# Exhibit E

This page intentionally left blank.

# **Manure Management Plan**

**Prepared for** 

### Abalone Creek Ranch, Inc.

May 30, 2023



Prepared by

Lisa Rubin, CCA #364619



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 • Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 • (800) 228-9896 • Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: www.dellavallelab.com

### Abalone Creek Ranch Manure Management Plan

Table of Contents

Summary	1
Purpose	2
Farmstead	2
Soils	4
Topography and Vegetation	5
Climate	7
Proposed Pasture Animal Units and Manure Production	8
Proposed Rangeland Animal Units and Manure Production	9
Upper Pasture Animal Production and Manure Management	9
Lower Pasture Animal Production and Manure Management	11
Rangeland Animal Production and Grazing Management	12
Nutrient Budget for Pastures	12
Record Keeping	14
Certification Statement	14
References	15

#### **Figures**

Figure 1 - Vicinity Map	2
Figure 2 - Proposed Pasture Site Plan	3
Figure 3 - Proposed Rangeland Site Plan	4
Figure 4 - National Wetlands Inventory for Abalone Creek Ranch	6

### Abalone Creek Ranch Manure Management Plan

Table of Contents

#### <u>Tables</u>

Table 1 - Contact Information	.3
Table 2 - Average Soil Nutrient Concentrations	.5
Table 3 - US Climate Data Salinas Valley	.7
Table 4 - Proposed Pastured Animal Units and Manure Generation	.8
Table 5 - Proposed Rangeland Animal Units and Manure Generation	.9
Table 6 - Required Nutrient Fertilization for Pasture Hay (clover/grain mix)	13
Table 7 - Annual Manure Nutrient Production for Proposed AUs	13

#### **Attachments**

- Attachment 1 Abalone Creek Ranch Proposed Site Plan
- Attachment 2 Custom Soil Resource Report
- Attachment 3 Soil Lab Reports
- Attachment 4 USGS Topographic Map
- Attachment 5 References for Manure Production and Characteristics
- Attachment 6 National Air Quality Site Assessment Report Broilers
- Attachment 7 Monthly Manure Tracking Report
- Attachment 8 National Air Quality Site Assessment Report Horses
- Attachment 9 NRCS Pasture Conditions Scorecard
- Attachment 10 NRCS Plant List for Livestock Species in Central Coast CA
- Attachment 11 Field Guide to Common California Rangeland Plants
- Attachment 12 Information About Crops (MMP)
- Attachment 13 Nutrient and Manure Management Tables



May 30, 2023

Monterey Housing and Community Development (HCD) Fionna Jensen, Senior Planner 1441 Schilling Place Salinas, CA 93901

RE: Abalone Creek Ranch Permit No. 2701700 Manure Management Plan

Dear Ms. Jensen:

As requested, this Manure Management Plan (MMP) summarizes the proposed agricultural operations for Abalone Creek Ranch, Permit No. 2701700 created on 16 February 2023. More specifically, the MMP was developed to evaluate proposed practices and how their design will be implemented to create a sustainable environment while protecting natural resources.

#### **Summary**

Abalone Creek Ranch is a proposed small family animal production farm located at 18000 Corral Del Cielo, Salinas, CA, 93908, in Monterey County. The proposed farm is a pasture/rotational grazing-based operation and open rangeland that will ultimately house approximately 500 poultry (layers/broilers), 200 sheep, 30 beef cattle, 10 pigs, 4 horses, and 6 llamas. Proposed management is free-range rotational pastured grazing. The seeded, rain-fed pastures will house poultry, swine, llamas, and horses. The poultry will be housed in portable 20'x48' structures that are moved daily throughout a 25-acre upper pasture; swine will also be contained within the 25-acre area. The horses are housed within a 5-acre lower pasture that includes a movable horse pen and movable trussed horse shelters. Guardian llamas will graze and protect animals throughout the whole of the property. The beef cattle and sheep will rotationally graze predominantly throughout the 192 acres of chaparral and woodlands. Manure generated in the upper pasture will be used to fertilize the seeded grass for the poultry, and manure generated from the lower pasture will be used to fertilize the seeded horse pasture and 5-acres of fruit trees surrounding the eastern border of the upper pasture and northern area of the lower pasture. Current zoning is restricted to permanent grazing, and the Abalone Creek Ranch is governed by the California Land Conservation Act which limits the ranch to the agricultural production of food and fiber.

#### <u>Purpose</u>

The purpose of the Manure Management Plan (MMP) is to provide the rancher with all the information necessary to manage agricultural waste in a manner which protects the air, soil, water, vegetation, and animal resources. Proper manure management mitigates adverse impacts to surface and ground water quality, as well as impacts, both on and off site, from objectionable odors, vectors, noise, and visual aesthetics.

The guiding principles of the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) are utilized in this MMP to achieve the following objectives:

- To budget and supply nutrients for pasture production.
- To properly utilize manure as an organic plant nutrient source.
- To minimize degradation of surface and ground water resources.
- To improve the physical, chemical. and biological condition of the soil.
- To protect air quality by reducing nitrogen emissions and the formation of atmospheric particulates.

#### **Farmstead**

The farmstead is located on Assessor Parcel Number 416-441-047 within Section 17, Township 16S, Range 3E in Monterey County, CA. (**Figure 1**). **Table 1** lists the person(s) in charge of agricultural operations.



Figure 1. Vicinity Map

Table	• <b>1</b> .	Contact	Information
-------	--------------	---------	-------------

Name	Title	Responsibility	Phone number	Email
Jordan Christensen	Ranch Manager	Oversees all operations	(831) 512-0726	jordan@abalonecreekranch.com

Proposed additions to the 222-acre ranch include the following:

- Livestock Barn
- Solar Farm
- Storage Shed
- Livestock Shed
- Machine Shed
- Potting Shed
- New Domestic Well

- Pond
- New Gravel Roads
- Fire Protection Storage Tank
- Food Forest (fruit trees)
- Trussed Horse Shelters
- Horse Manure Store Area
- Portable Chicken Coops

The proposed upper/lower pastures and food forest site plan is presented in **Figure 2** and in more detail in **Attachment 1 - Proposed Site Plan**.



Figure 2. Proposed Pasture Site Plan

May 30, 2023

The proposed rangeland site plan for the cattle and sheep is presented in **Figure 3** and in more detail in Attachment 1 - Proposed Site Plan.



Figure 3. Proposed Rangeland Site Plan

#### <u>Soils</u>

A Custom Soil Resource Report was created for Abalone Creek Ranch on 9 May 2023 and is presented in **Attachment 2 - Custom Soil Resource Report**. The upper and lower pastures are predominately Placentia sandy loam (**PnC**), with slopes of 2-9%. It is classified as farmland of statewide importance. This sandy loam is well drained, classified as a low runoff potential class, with non-saline to moderately saline soils. The depth to water (DTW) is greater than 80 inches, and the frequency of flooding and ponding is none. Rangeland soils are predominately San Andreas fine sandy loam (**ScG**) with 30-75% slopes. It is classified as not prime farmland, well drained, and has a runoff class of medium. DTW is greater than 80 inches, and the frequency of flooding and ponding is none.

May 30, 2023

Pasture soils were sampled on 15 September 2021 and analyzed by Soil Control Lab. Lab results are presented in **Attachment 3 - Soil Lab Reports** and average results are listed in **Table 2**. Soils presently are low in nutrients and will benefit from manure fertilization.

Constituent	Results	Suggested Values
Nitrate-N	<4 lbs/acre 6"	20 -100
Extractable Phosphorus (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )	112 lbs/acre 6"	100 -300
Extractable Potassium (K <sub>2</sub> O)	370 lbs/acre 6"	450 -750
Organic Matter	4.4%	3 - 6%
Magnesium (Mg)	265 lbs/acre 6"	300 - 600
Sodium (Na)	30 lbs/acre 6"	<250
Sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> -S)	19 lbs/acre 6"	100 - 200
Calcium (Ca)	2,525 lbs/acre 6"	2,000 - 2,500
pH	6.0	6.5 - 7.5
Electrical Conductivity (EC)	0.6 mmhos/cm	0.2 - 4

**Table 2.** Average Soil Nutrient Concentrations

#### Topography and Vegetation

The upper and lower pastures, which will house the poultry, swine, and llamas, are relatively level with 2-9% slopes, rolling from flat pasture areas up into the low mountainous rangeland that will be occupied by the sheep and cattle (**Attachment 4 - USGS Topographic Map**).

The Custom Soil Resource Report (Attachment 2) lists the following native vegetation for the pasture areas:

- soft chess
- stork's bill
- wild oat
- clover

- ripgut brome
- blue oak
- burclover
- miniature lupine

In the rangeland areas, the following native vegetation is present:

- wild oat
- soft chess
- California live oak
- coastal sage scrub oak

- oak
- other annual grasses
- ripgut brome
- stork's bill

Cattle and sheep will readily consume wild oat, soft chess, red stork's bill, clover, and burclover during the green feed season and rely on their nutrients in the spring. Cattle will eat the ripgut brome early in the season when the leaves are still tender.

Water courses chiefly cross the rangelands in several locations. The Watson Creek, an intermittent waterway, runs below the dense vegetation south of the pastures.



Figure 4. National Wetlands Inventory for Abalone Creek Ranch

#### **Climate**

Annual precipitation for the Salinas Valley is 16 inches with average temperatures between 40-74 °F. Below in **Table 3**, the average precipitation from US Climate Data and average high and low temperatures are listed. Historically, precipitation is greatest from November through March.

The hottest months of the year are June through October, with average high temperatures from 70° F to 74° F.



Table 3. US Climate Data Salinas Valley

#### **Proposed Pasture Animal Units and Manure Production**

The seeded upper pasture comprises approximately 25 acres of the proposed ranch (Figure 2) and will house poultry, swine, and the Guardian Ilamas. The swine will graze ahead of the chickens, allowing the pasture height to be lowered, provide feed droppings, and insect larvae for poultry feed. The swine and poultry manure will only be applied to the upper pasture. The seeded lower pasture comprises approximately 5 acres and will house the horses and llamas. Horse manure may be used throughout the pastures and fruit forests as needed for optimum plant nutrition. Llamas generally repeatedly defecate in piles in a few specific areas and the "Ilama beans" are collected and packaged for both sale and farm use (fruit forest) to create a "tea" fertilizer liquid. The proposed animal units (AU) and manure generation for the pastures are presented in **Tables 4** and **Attachment 5 - ASAE References for Manure Production and Characteristics**.

Animals in upper pasture	Poultry (broiler)	Swine	Horses	<sup>6</sup> Llamas
Open confinement (pasture)	0	10	4	6
Under roof (portable 20'x48' structures)	500	0	0	0
Average animal weight (lbs)	5	154	1,100	350
<sup>1</sup> Animal Units (AU) per animal	0.005	0.15	1.1	0.35
<sup>2</sup> Total proposed AU	2.5	1.5	4.4	2.1
<sup>3</sup> Daily manure (lbs/AU)	85	84	51	11
<sup>4</sup> Daily manure (lbs)	213	126	224	22
<sup>5</sup> Annual manure production (lbs)	77,563	45,990	81,906	8,760
Annual manure production (tons)	39	23	41	4

Table 4	. Proposed	Pastured	Animal	Units and	d Manure	Generation
---------	------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	------------

<sup>1</sup> ASAE D384.2. Manure Production and Characteristics. One animal unit = 1,000 lbs.

<sup>2</sup> Total proposed AU = AU per animal x total proposed inventory

<sup>3</sup> ASAE D384.1. Manure Production and Characteristics.

<sup>4</sup> Daily manure (lbs.) = Daily manure (lbs./AU) x Proposed AU

<sup>5</sup> Annual manure production (lbs.) = Total daily manure (lbs.) x 365 days per year

<sup>6</sup> <u>https://www.alpacainfo.com/academy/article/3272/environmental-impact-of-camelids</u>

Alpaca Manure Management. Alpaca Magazine. 2003

#### Proposed Rangeland Animal Units and Manure Production

The Abalone Creek Ranch rangelands comprise approximately 192 acres of California montane chaparral and woodlands (Figure 3) and will be the home for the sheep and cattle. The proposed animal units (AU) and manure generation for the rangelands are presented in **Table 5** and Attachment 5.

Rangeland Animals	Cattle	Sheep
Open confinement (rangeland)	30	200
Average animal weight (lbs)	963	200
<sup>1</sup> Animal Units (AU) per animal	0.99	0.2
<sup>2</sup> Total proposed AU	28.9	40
<sup>3</sup> Daily manure (lbs/AU)	58	40
<sup>4</sup> Daily manure (lbs)	1,676	1,600
<sup>5</sup> Annual manure production (lbs)	611,813	584,000
Annual manure production (tons)	306	292

#### **Table 5.** Proposed Rangeland Animal Units and Manure Generation

<sup>1</sup> ASAE D384.2. Manure Production and Characteristics. One animal unit = 1,000 lbs.

<sup>2</sup> Total proposed AU = AU per animal x total proposed inventory

<sup>3</sup> ASAE D384.1. Manure Production and Characteristics.

<sup>4</sup> Daily manure (lbs.) = Daily manure (lbs./AU) x Proposed AU

<sup>5</sup> Annual manure production (lbs.) = Total daily manure (lbs.) x 365 days per year

#### Upper Pasture Animal Production and Manure Management

The proposed maximum number of poultry is 500 birds or 2.5 AUs. Birds will be raised in PastureTek portable chicken coops (20'x48' or 960 square-feet) that are moved daily to avoid over grazing, limit animal disease, and to allow only a small daily volume of manure (0.2 lbs/square-ft) to be distributed. Birds will be processed approximately every 4-10 weeks, once reaching a maturity weight of 4-5 lbs. Based on an average of 6 weeks to maturity,

approximately nine (9) flocks can be maintained annually. The upper pasture occupies 25 acres (1,089,000 square-feet); therefore, only 350,400 square-feet (8 acres) is required for poultry production annually when a daily rotation is maintained. Subsequently, only 32% of the acreage is utilized on an annual basis, allowing the seeded rain-fed pasture to remain healthy.

Rotational grazing is planned with the swine and poultry. The swine will be followed by the birds. The proposed maximum number of swine is 10 pastured pigs or 1.5 AUs. Pigs will graze ahead of the chickens, offering predatory control, lowering the grass height, breaking down grass seed for poultry feed, and leaving behind manure containing grubs for proteins. NRCS recommends the following maximum stocking rate in conservation planning for pasture-based pork as the following:

# Sows (including litters) = (Acres of Permanent Grass) + (Acres of Cropland/5)

Planned waste management practices for the upper pasture include manure spreading via a pull chain-harrow. The harrow breaks up the waste and evenly distributes the nutrients from the manure, allowing the pasture to breathe. This provides nutrient cycling in pastures and contributes to soil organic matter. Additionally, the grazing action on forage plants encourages root growth and root exudation of plant sugars that feed beneficial soil microorganisms. Dispersing manure piles also helps control parasites and pest insects, which prefer fresh manure for laying their eggs. Breaking apart piles reduces disease by exposing bacteria to sunlight which is essential for the health of the pasture. Harrowing also encourages new grass growth by removing the dead grass, which provides more space and aeration. Harrowing also facilitates drainage, helping to minimize muddy areas and standing water. Harrowing will not be completed during times of precipitation or when the ground is saturated to avoid compaction of the soil. Harrowing will only be completed when calm (0-2 mph) or light (2-5 mph) winds are occurring to avoid dust or odors from drifting.

Odors may also be controlled through the application of lime to the soil by a pull spreader. Based on soil results (Attachment 3), the soil pH in the pastures is moderately acidic (6.0). A soil amendment of 0.4 lbs/acre of lime (100 % calcium carbonate) was recommended to lower soil pH to 6.5. The application of lime is known to reduce odors, particularly hydrogen sulfide. In addition to raising soil pH, lime provides free calcium ions, which react and form complexes with odorous sulfur species. Thus, the biological waste odors are not just masked, but rather eliminated. Lime applications are recommended when precipitation is forecasted so that the lime may be incorporated into the soil.

A National Air Quality Site Assessment Report for Broilers (**Attachment 6**) was developed to assess proposed practices for the poultry. Practices assessed were animals and housing, feed and water, manure collection and transfer, land application, mortalities, and on-farm roads. The results indicated that the planned activities will be protective of air quality.

#### Lower Pasture Animal Production and Manure Management

The proposed maximum number of horses in the lower pasture is 4 or 4.4 AU and the maximum number of Guardian Ilamas is 6 or 2.1 AU. Because the Guardian Ilamas may roam throughout the upper and lower pastures, management of their manure production will be handled in both pastures. Planned waste management practices for the horses in the 5-acre lower pasture is manure cleanout twice weekly and transfer to a manure storage area containing 12' x 20' foot concrete bins with available coverage during precipitation events. The Ilama beans will be collected twice weekly. Horse manure will be spread onto the lower pasture as needed to meet the nutrient needs of the seeded pasture. A monthly manure tracking report will be completed each month for the horses and Ilamas and saved on the farm (**Attachment 7 - Monthly Manure Tracking Report**).

As previously discussed, lime may be spread to control odors and raise the pH of the soil to 6.5 pH units. Lime can be applied anytime to the horse pasture without affecting the animals; however, it is best to apply lime before a rainy period, so it breaks down faster. Aerating the pasture by harrowing before applying lime will help the lime work its way into the soil. It is advised to spread the recommended application of lime (0.4 lbs/acre) twice a year, half in the spring and half in the fall before forecasted rain and to apply during periods of light wind to avoid dust drift.

A National Air Quality Site Assessment Report for Horses (**Attachment 8**) was developed to assess proposed practices for the equine. Practices assessed were animals and housing, feed and water, manure collection and transfer, land application, mortalities, and on-farm roads. The results indicated that the planned activities will be protective of air quality.

It is understood that manure placement must be managed in a way that prevents runoff to wetlands and waterways and protects the water supply to the animals and workers. As presented in the Custom Soil Resource Report, the soil classification for the lower and upper pastures is Placentia Sandy Loam (PnC) with a runoff potential of "low" (Attachment 2 - Page 17). Figure 4 (National Wetlands Inventory for Abalone Creek Ranch) illustrates that there are not wetlands nor intermittent surface waterways within the boundaries of the upper and lower pastures. However, there are wetlands and intermittent streams that may be down slope from the proposed terraced fruit forests. It is recommended to not apply manure as fertilizer to these areas during precipitation events to deter any nutrient runoff into the protected areas. The site plan does indicate that a new well is being developed. GPS coordinates for the proposed domestic well are (36.540262, -121.663107). The proposed well is greater than 100 feet from the pastured areas.

#### **Rangeland Animal Production and Grazing Management**

The proposed maximum number of cattle is 30 head or 28.9 AU, and the planned maximum number of sheep is 200 or 40 AU to be housed within the 192-acres of California montane chaparral and woodlands. Resource concerns for rangeland management are focused on conditions that impair the sustainability or intended uses of natural resources. Desirable plant species for feed, live plant cover, plant diversity, plant residues as soil cover, grazing utilization, livestock concentration, soil compaction, plant vigor, and erosion have been identified and studied as the more conventional causes of degradation in rangelands. NRCS has developed a Pasture Conditions Scorecard (PCS) that is used to assess overall rangeland conditions to determine if improvements are needed that could benefit productivity and the environment (**Attachment 9 - Pasture Conditions Scorecard**).

NRCS has developed a general plant list for livestock species; highlighted plants listed are found in the central CA coastal region (Attachment 10 - NRCS Plant List for Livestock Species in Central Coast CA). The Custom Soil Resource Report (Attachment 2) lists native vegetation for the pasture and rangeland areas, and Attachment 11- Field Guide to Common California Rangeland Plants was prepared to assist the rancher with species identification for plant diversity. It is recommended that the PCS be completed annually to determine if any management activity changes are required that may improve production and natural resource conditions. A score of 45-50 requires no changes, 35-45 minor changes, 25-35 improvements would benefit productivity and /or environment, 15-25 needs immediate attention, and 10-15 major effort necessary. When PCS score drops below 35, seek the assistance of an NRCS rangeland specialist.

#### Nutrient Budget for Pastures

A standard broiler chicken reared in an enclosed house will require approximately 15 lbs. of lifetime feed to meet a market weight of five (5) lbs. Since 20% of the chicken's diet can come from forage, approximately 6.75 tons of forage is needed to raise 9 flocks (4,500 birds) per year.

On average, a pasture raised growing swine requires 5 lbs. of feed per day, 50% of which can be pasture high in legumes to meet a market weight of 150-165 lbs. Since 50% of the swine's diet can come from forage, approximately 9.125 tons of forage is needed to raise 20 pigs (10 pigs every 6 months).

On average, a pastured raised horse should eat up to 2% of its body weight per day in hay. With four horses at the ranch (1,100 lbs. each), 88 lbs. of hay per day are required for a total of 16 tons annually.

On average, a llama can eat up to 4% of their body weight. With six llamas at the ranch (350 lbs. each), 14 lbs. of hay are required per llama for a total of 15 tons annually. Therefore, the total tonnage required to feed the poultry, swine, horses, and llamas is 47 tons per year.

The total annual acreage used is 13 acres (8 for poultry/swine and 5 for horses/llamas). **Table 6** and **Attachment 12 - Information About Crops (MMP - Purdue)** lists the nitrogen (N), extractable phosphorus (P), and extractable potassium (K) requirements to achieve annually 47 tons of clover-grass hay forage production on 13 acres.

Nutrient	<sup>1</sup> Required Amount for production of one ton pasture hay (lbs)	Required Amount for production of 47 tons of pasture hay (Ibs)
N	38	1,786
P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	11.5	541
K <sub>2</sub> O	50	2,350

Table 6. Required Nutrient Fertilization for Pasture Hay (clover - grain mix)

<sup>1</sup> Information About Crops. Manure Management Planner 2022. NRCS.

Since site specific manure nutrient testing results are not available, book values for nitrogen, extractable phosphorus, and extractable potassium are utilized to calculate manure nutrient production (**Table 7 and Attachment 13 - Nutrient and Manure Management Tables**).

Animal Type	Proposed AU	Nitrogen (N) in Manure per AU in Ibs/year	P₂O₅ in Manure per AU in Ibs/year	K₂O in Manure per AU in Ibs/year	Total N Produced	Total P₂O₅ Produced	Total K₂O Produced
Broiler	2.5	383	256	183	958	640	458
Finishing Pig	1.5	219	73	97	329	110	146
Horse	4.4	66	22	22	290	97	97
Total					1,577	847	701

**Table 7.** Annual Manure Nutrient Production for Proposed AUs

The llama manure generated was not used for nutrient loading of the hay since the "llama beans" are collected and packaged for sale or used as a liquid "tea" fertilizer on the fruit trees. In addition, current book values for llama manure could not be obtained. Further university-based research is needed in that area. However, it is recommended that all animal manures are sampled annually for nitrogen, potassium, ash, and moisture and records are maintained of amount collected and/or sold. Site specific nutrient data, along with plant health visual observations and animal production weight values at market time, will be recorded annually to assess production goals.

More nutrients are required to grow the 47 tons of clover-mix pasture than are produced in the animal manures; however, the clover-mix pasture contains 15% organic barley, 30% organic bell beans, 30% organic vetch, and 25% organic peas. The beans, vetch, and peas are legume plants. Legumes, with the symbiotic relationship of Rhizobium bacteria, can fix atmospheric nitrogen within their roots. Legume plants will remove nitrogen from the soil (manure-N) before using energy to obtain the nitrogen from the air through N<sub>2</sub>-fixation. Interception of sunlight is very important to maintain a high growth rate supported by N<sub>2</sub>-fixation. By utilizing daily rotation in the upper pasture, plenty of leaf area will remain.

#### Record Keeping

Abalone Creek Ranch will keep records of manure applications, manure exports, and manure storage observations for a period of 5 years.

#### **Certification Statement**

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document and all attachments and that, based on my inquiry of those individuals immediately responsible for obtaining the information, I believe that the information is true, accurate, and complete.

Abalone Creek Ranch Inc.

Tarin Christensen, Company Director Office phone # (310) 951-6682 Date

#### <u>References</u>

Alpaca Manure Management. Alpaca Magazine. 2003.

Calculating Pasture and Forage Consumption of Horses. Kentucky Equine Research. 2022.

Conservation Planning Guidelines for Outdoor Swine Operations. NRCS. August 2007.

Field Guide for Common California Rangeland and Pasture Plants. UCANR. 2020.

https://www.alpacainfo.com/academy/article/3272/environmental-impact-of-camelids

https://www.nationalgeographic.com/animals/mammals/facts/llama-1?loggedin=true&rnd=1684969855535

Introduction to Animal Units (AU) Concepts for Production of Sheep and Goats. University of Nebraska Extension. G2344 Index. May 2022.

Manure Management Planner (MMP) 2022 | version 4.0.3 | by Purdue University Department of Agronomy and the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)

Manure Production and its Characteristics. American Society of Agricultural Engineers. ASAE D384.2. March 2005.

Manure Production and its Characteristics. American Society of Agricultural Engineers. ASAE D384.1. February 2003.

Pastured Poultry Fact Sheet. Sustainable Farming Association.

Pasture Pig Basics. Utah State University. 2003.

US Climate Data 2023 | version 3.0 | by US Climate Data

Uses of Lime in Animal Waste. The National Lime Association. 2003.

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

### Attachment 1 Abalone Creek Ranch Proposed Site Plan



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 • Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 • (800) 228-9896 • Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: dellavallelab.com



### Attachment 2 Custom Soil Resource Report



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 • Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 • (800) 228-9896 • Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: dellavallelab.com



United States Department of Agriculture

Natural Resources Conservation

Service

A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants

# Custom Soil Resource Report for **Monterey County**, **California**

**Abalone Creek Ranch** 



### Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/? cid=nrcs142p2\_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

# Contents

Preface	2
How Soil Surveys Are Made	5
Soil Map	8
Soil Map (Abalone Creek Ranch)	9
Legend	10
Map Unit Legend (Abalone Creek Ranch)	11
Map Unit Descriptions (Abalone Creek Ranch)	11
Monterey County, California	13
CbC—Chualar loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	13
GkB—Gorgonio sandy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes	14
PnC—Placentia sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes, MLRA 14	16
PnD—Placentia sandy loam, 9 to 15 percent slopes	18
PnE—Placentia sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	. 20
ScG—San Andreas fine sandy loam, 30 to 75 percent slopes	. 22
ShE—Santa Ynez fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	23
Soil Information for All Uses	26
Suitabilities and Limitations for Use	26
Land Classifications	26
Farmland Classification (Abalone Creek Ranch)	. 26
Soil Properties and Qualities	33
Water Features	33
Depth to Water Table (Abalone Creek Ranch)	33
Soil Reports	38
Vegetative Productivity	38
Rangeland and Forest Vegetation Classification, Productivity, and	
Plant Composition (Abalone Creek Ranch)	38
References	43
Glossary	45

# **How Soil Surveys Are Made**

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

# Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.



	MAP L	EGEND	)	MAP INFORMATION	
Area of Int	Area of Interest (AOI)		Spoil Area	The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at	
	Area of Interest (AOI)	۵	Stony Spot	1:24,000.	
Soils		0	Very Stony Spot	Warning: Soil Man may not be valid at this scale	
	Soil Map Unit Polygons	Ŷ	Wet Spot		
~	Soil Map Unit Lines	~	Other	Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause	
	Soil Map Unit Points	-	Special Line Features	line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of	
Special	Special Point Features		tures	contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed	
<u>ی</u>	Biowout	~	Streams and Canals	scale.	
	Borrow Pit	Transport	ation	Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map	
×	Clay Spot	+++	Rails	measurements.	
$\diamond$	Closed Depression	~	Interstate Highways	Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey URL: Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)	
X	Gravel Pit		US Routes		
0 0 0	Gravelly Spot	$\sim$	Major Roads		
0	Landfill	~	Local Roads	Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator	
A	Lava Flow	Backgrou	nd Aerial Photography	projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts	
عليه	Marsh or swamp	No.		Albers equal-area conic projection that preserves area, such as the accurate calculations of distance or area are required.	
余	Mine or Quarry				
0	Miscellaneous Water			This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as	
0	Perennial Water			of the version date(s) listed below.	
~	Rock Outcrop			Soil Survey Area: Monterey County California	
+	Saline Spot			Survey Area Data: Version 19, Sep 14, 2022	
°°°	Sandy Spot			Soil man units are labeled (as snace allows) for man scales	
-	Severely Eroded Spot			1:50,000 or larger.	
6	Sinkhole			Data(a) agrial images were photographed. Mar. 14, 2022. Ma	
2	Slide or Slip			29, 2022	
<i>K</i>	Sodic Spot				
цу ц				i ne ortnophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.	

	1		
Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
СьС	Chualar loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	13.3	6.0%
GkB	Gorgonio sandy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes	1.9	0.8%
PnC	Placentia sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes, MLRA 14	30.3	13.6%
PnD	Placentia sandy loam, 9 to 15 percent slopes	6.1	2.7%
PnE	Placentia sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	1.0	0.4%
ScG	San Andreas fine sandy loam, 30 to 75 percent slopes	129.2	58.0%
ShE	Santa Ynez fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	41.0	18.4%
Totals for Area of Interest		222.6	100.0%

### Map Unit Legend (Abalone Creek Ranch)

# Map Unit Descriptions (Abalone Creek Ranch)

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a

given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.
## Monterey County, California

## CbC—Chualar loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes

## **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: h91s Elevation: 50 to 2,000 feet Mean annual precipitation: 12 to 25 inches Mean annual air temperature: 57 to 61 degrees F Frost-free period: 175 to 300 days Farmland classification: Prime farmland if irrigated

## **Map Unit Composition**

*Chualar and similar soils:* 85 percent *Minor components:* 15 percent *Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.* 

## **Description of Chualar**

## Setting

Landform: Terraces, alluvial fans Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, talf Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex Parent material: Loamy alluvium derived from igneous and metamorphic rock

## **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 21 inches: loam H2 - 21 to 44 inches: sandy clay loam H3 - 44 to 59 inches: gravelly sandy loam H4 - 59 to 80 inches: gravelly coarse sand

## **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 5 to 9 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Medium
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 8.6 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 2e Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e Hydrologic Soil Group: C Ecological site: R014XG917CA - Dry Loamy Fan Hydric soil rating: No

#### Minor Components

#### Badland

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Los osos

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Gloria

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

### Arroyo seco

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## Nacimiento

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## Xerorthents, sandy

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Vista

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Placentia

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### San benito

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Xerorthents, dissected

*Percent of map unit:* 1 percent *Hydric soil rating:* No

## Tujunga

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## GkB—Gorgonio sandy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes

#### Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: h93f Elevation: 0 to 3,460 feet Mean annual precipitation: 10 to 25 inches Mean annual air temperature: 57 to 61 degrees F *Frost-free period:* 250 to 310 days *Farmland classification:* Prime farmland if irrigated

#### **Map Unit Composition**

Gorgonio and similar soils: 70 percent Arroyo seco and similar soils: 15 percent Minor components: 15 percent Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

#### **Description of Gorgonio**

#### Setting

Landform: Alluvial fans Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Convex Parent material: Coarse-loamy alluvium derived from igneous and metamorphic rock

## **Typical profile**

*H1 - 0 to 22 inches:* gravelly sandy loam *H2 - 22 to 63 inches:* gravelly loamy sand

## **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 5 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High to very high (5.95 to 19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 5.3 inches)

## Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 3s Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e Hydrologic Soil Group: A Ecological site: R014XG917CA - Dry Loamy Fan Hydric soil rating: No

#### **Description of Arroyo Seco**

#### Setting

Landform: Alluvial fans Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Convex Parent material: Coarse-loamy alluvium derived from igneous and metamorphic rock

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 42 inches: gravelly sandy loam

H2 - 42 to 60 inches: very gravelly coarse sandy loam

#### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 5 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (1.98 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.3 inches)

### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified Hydrologic Soil Group: A Ecological site: R014XG917CA - Dry Loamy Fan Hydric soil rating: No

#### Minor Components

#### Elder

Percent of map unit: 5 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Hanford

Percent of map unit: 3 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## Fluvents, stony

Percent of map unit: 3 percent Landform: Flood plains Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Hydric soil rating: Yes

#### Salinas

Percent of map unit: 3 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## Tujunga

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## PnC—Placentia sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes, MLRA 14

#### Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2tyym

*Elevation:* 30 to 2,660 feet *Mean annual precipitation:* 11 to 26 inches *Mean annual air temperature:* 57 to 61 degrees F *Frost-free period:* 240 to 360 days *Farmland classification:* Farmland of statewide importance

#### Map Unit Composition

*Placentia and similar soils:* 84 percent *Minor components:* 16 percent *Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.* 

#### **Description of Placentia**

#### Setting

Landform: Terraces, alluvial fans Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear, convex Parent material: Alluvium derived from schist and/or alluvium derived from granitoid

#### Typical profile

Ap1 - 0 to 5 inches: sandy loam Ap2 - 5 to 13 inches: sandy loam A - 13 to 13 inches: sandy loam Bt1 - 13 to 20 inches: clay Bt2 - 20 to 29 inches: clay Btk - 29 to 36 inches: clay loam B't1 - 36 to 42 inches: sandy clay loam B't2 - 42 to 58 inches: sandy clay loam C - 58 to 68 inches: gravelly sandy loam

### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 2 to 9 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to moderately saline (0.0 to 8.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 8.1 inches)

## Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 4e Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4e Hydrologic Soil Group: C Ecological site: R015XD115CA - CLAYPAN Hydric soil rating: No

#### **Minor Components**

#### Danville

Percent of map unit: 2 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

#### Pinnacles

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Chualar

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Gloria

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Cropley

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Antioch

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Rincon

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## Typic haploxerolls

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

Typic natrixeralfs, cobbley surface Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Typic natrixeralfs, very gravelly Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## PnD—Placentia sandy loam, 9 to 15 percent slopes

#### Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: h95x Elevation: 50 to 2,500 feet Mean annual precipitation: 12 to 18 inches Mean annual air temperature: 57 to 64 degrees F Frost-free period: 250 to 300 days Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

## Map Unit Composition

*Placentia and similar soils:* 85 percent *Minor components:* 15 percent *Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.* 

#### **Description of Placentia**

#### Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Coarse-loamy alluvium derived from igneous and metamorphic rock

## **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 13 inches: sandy loam

H2 - 13 to 36 inches: clay

- H3 36 to 58 inches: sandy clay loam
- H4 58 to 68 inches: gravelly sandy loam

#### Properties and qualities

Slope: 9 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Very high
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to moderately saline (0.0 to 8.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 2.3 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 4e Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4e Hydrologic Soil Group: D Ecological site: R015XD115CA - CLAYPAN Hydric soil rating: No

#### **Minor Components**

#### Chualar

Percent of map unit: 3 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Gloria

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Мссоу

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## Rincon

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Linne

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Placentia, sandy loam

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Nacimiento

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## PnE—Placentia sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes

#### Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: h95y Elevation: 50 to 2,500 feet Mean annual precipitation: 12 to 18 inches Mean annual air temperature: 57 to 64 degrees F Frost-free period: 250 to 300 days Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

#### **Map Unit Composition**

*Placentia and similar soils:* 85 percent *Minor components:* 15 percent *Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.* 

#### **Description of Placentia**

## Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Coarse-loamy alluvium derived from igneous and metamorphic rock

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 13 inches: sandy loam

H2 - 13 to 36 inches: clay

H3 - 36 to 58 inches: sandy clay loam

H4 - 58 to 68 inches: gravelly sandy loam

#### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Very high
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None

*Maximum salinity:* Nonsaline to moderately saline (0.0 to 8.0 mmhos/cm) *Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches:* Very low (about 2.3 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6e Hydrologic Soil Group: D Ecological site: R015XD115CA - CLAYPAN Hydric soil rating: No

## Minor Components

## Chamise

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## Chualar

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Diablo

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## Arnold

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Gloria

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Pinnacles

*Percent of map unit:* 1 percent *Hydric soil rating:* No

## Nacimiento

*Percent of map unit:* 1 percent *Hydric soil rating:* No

#### Santa ynez

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## Rincon

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Placentia, sandy loam

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## ScG—San Andreas fine sandy loam, 30 to 75 percent slopes

## Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: h96g Elevation: 200 to 2,500 feet Mean annual precipitation: 12 to 35 inches Mean annual air temperature: 57 to 64 degrees F Frost-free period: 200 to 350 days Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

## Map Unit Composition

San andreas and similar soils: 60 percent Minor components: 40 percent Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

## **Description of San Andreas**

## Setting

Landform: Mountains Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Mountainflank Down-slope shape: Concave Across-slope shape: Convex Parent material: Coarse-loamy residuum weathered from sandstone

## **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 22 inches: fine sandy loam H2 - 22 to 26 inches: bedrock

## **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 30 to 75 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 22 inches to paralithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Medium
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.1 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7e Hydrologic Soil Group: B Ecological site: R015XD011CA - COARSE LOAMY Hydric soil rating: No

#### **Minor Components**

#### Gazos

*Percent of map unit:* 10 percent *Hydric soil rating:* No

## Pfeiffer

*Percent of map unit:* 10 percent *Hydric soil rating:* No

#### Gaviota

*Percent of map unit:* 10 percent *Hydric soil rating:* No

#### Sheridan

Percent of map unit: 5 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Santa ynez

Percent of map unit: 5 percent Hydric soil rating: No

## ShE—Santa Ynez fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes

#### **Map Unit Setting**

National map unit symbol: h96t Elevation: 0 to 1,900 feet Mean annual precipitation: 16 to 21 inches Mean annual air temperature: 57 to 59 degrees F Frost-free period: 310 to 365 days Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

#### Map Unit Composition

Santa ynez and similar soils: 40 percent Santa ynez and similar soils: 35 percent San andreas and similar soils: 15 percent Minor components: 10 percent Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

#### **Description of Santa Ynez**

#### Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Fine-loamy alluvium derived from igneous and sedimentary rock

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 18 inches: fine sandy loam

H2 - 18 to 43 inches: clay

H3 - 43 to 61 inches: sandy clay loam

#### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Runoff class: Very high
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 2.4 inches)

### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6e Hydrologic Soil Group: D Ecological site: R015XD115CA - CLAYPAN Hydric soil rating: No

#### **Description of Santa Ynez**

## Setting

Landform: Terraces Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Fine-loamy alluvium derived from igneous and sedimentary rock

## **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 18 inches: fine sandy loam H2 - 18 to 43 inches: clay H3 - 43 to 61 inches: sandy clay loam

## **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 2.4 inches)

## Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified Hydrologic Soil Group: D Ecological site: R014XG911CA - Dry Loamy Terrace Hydric soil rating: No

#### **Description of San Andreas**

#### Setting

Landform: Hills

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope Down-slope shape: Convex Across-slope shape: Convex Parent material: Fine-loamy residuum weathered from sandstone

#### **Typical profile**

*H1 - 0 to 22 inches:* fine sandy loam *H2 - 22 to 26 inches:* bedrock

## Properties and qualities

Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.1 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified Hydrologic Soil Group: B Ecological site: R014XG923CA - Dry Loamy Upland Hydric soil rating: No

#### **Minor Components**

#### Antioch

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Snelling

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Elkhorn

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Haire

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

#### Arnold

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Hydric soil rating: No

# **Soil Information for All Uses**

# Suitabilities and Limitations for Use

The Suitabilities and Limitations for Use section includes various soil interpretations displayed as thematic maps with a summary table for the soil map units in the selected area of interest. A single value or rating for each map unit is generated by aggregating the interpretive ratings of individual map unit components. This aggregation process is defined for each interpretation.

# Land Classifications

Land Classifications are specified land use and management groupings that are assigned to soil areas because combinations of soil have similar behavior for specified practices. Most are based on soil properties and other factors that directly influence the specific use of the soil. Example classifications include ecological site classification, farmland classification, irrigated and nonirrigated land capability classification, and hydric rating.

## Farmland Classification (Abalone Creek Ranch)

Farmland classification identifies map units as prime farmland, farmland of statewide importance, farmland of local importance, or unique farmland. It identifies the location and extent of the soils that are best suited to food, feed, fiber, forage, and oilseed crops. NRCS policy and procedures on prime and unique farmlands are published in the "Federal Register," Vol. 43, No. 21, January 31, 1978.





## Custom Soil Resource Report

Prime farmland if Farmland of statewide Farmland of statewide Farmland of unique Prime farmland if 1 A الريادي -----subsoiled, completely importance, if drained and importance, if irrigated importance subsoiled, completely removing the root either protected from and reclaimed of excess removing the root Not rated or not available  $\mathcal{F}^{(1)}(\mathcal{F})$ inhibiting soil layer flooding or not frequently salts and sodium inhibiting soil layer flooded during the Soil Rating Points Prime farmland if irrigated Farmland of statewide Prime farmland if arowing season and the product of I (soil importance, if drained or irrigated and the product Not prime farmland erodibility) x C (climate Farmland of statewide either protected from of I (soil erodibility) x C factor) does not exceed importance, if irrigated flooding or not frequently All areas are prime (climate factor) does not and drained flooded during the farmland exceed 60 60 growing season Prime farmland if irrigated Farmland of statewide Prime farmland if drained Prime farmland if --and reclaimed of excess importance, if irrigated Farmland of statewide irrigated and reclaimed -Prime farmland if salts and sodium and either protected from importance, if warm of excess salts and protected from flooding or flooding or not frequently enough, and either sodium Farmland of statewide not frequently flooded flooded during the drained or either Farmland of statewide importance during the growing growing season protected from flooding or importance Farmland of statewide not frequently flooded season a 🖬 Farmland of statewide Farmland of statewide importance, if drained during the growing Prime farmland if irrigated importance, if subsoiled. importance, if drained Farmland of statewide season completely removing the importance, if protected Prime farmland if drained Farmland of statewide root inhibiting soil layer Farmland of statewide from flooding or not and either protected from importance, if protected importance, if warm Farmland of statewide 100 frequently flooded during flooding or not frequently from flooding or not enough importance, if irrigated the growing season flooded during the frequently flooded during and the product of I (soil Farmland of statewide growing season the growing season Farmland of statewide 1990 B erodibility) x C (climate importance, if thawed importance, if irrigated Prime farmland if irrigated Farmland of statewide factor) does not exceed Farmland of local 1000 and drained importance, if irrigated 60 importance Prime farmland if irrigated Farmland of local ----and either protected from importance, if irrigated flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season

## Custom Soil Resource Report

	Farmland of statewide importance, if drained and either protected from		Farmland of statewide importance, if irrigated and reclaimed of excess		Farmland of unique importance Not rated or not available	The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.
flooded during the		salts and sodium Farmland of statewide	ts and sodium  water Features		Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.	
_	growing season Farmland of statewide		importance, if drained or either protected from	$\sim$	Streams and Canals	
	importance, if irrigated		flooding or not frequently	Transporta	ation	Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil
	Farmland of statewide		growing season	••••	Rails	line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of
-	importance, if irrigated and either protected from		Farmland of statewide importance, if warm	~	Interstate Highways	scale.
	flooding or not frequently		enough, and either drained or either	~	US Routes	
	growing season		protected from flooding or	$\sim$	Major Roads	Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements
	Farmland of statewide importance, if subsoiled,		during the growing	~	Local Roads	
	completely removing the root inhibiting soil layer		season Farmland of statewide	Backgrou	1d Aerial Photography	Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
	Farmland of statewide		importance, if warm enough			Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)
	importance, if irrigated and the product of I (soil erodibility) x C (climate factor) does not exceed 60		Farmland of statewide importance, if thawed Farmland of local			Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator
						projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts
		_	importance			Albers equal-area conic projection that preserves area, such as the
			importance, if irrigated			accurate calculations of distance or area are required.
						This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.
						Soil Survey Area: Monterey County, California Survey Area Data: Version 19, Sep 14, 2022
						Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.
						Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Mar 11, 2022—May 29, 2022
						The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
CbC	Chualar loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	Prime farmland if irrigated	13.3	6.0%
GkB	Gorgonio sandy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland if irrigated	1.9	0.8%
PnC	Placentia sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes, MLRA 14	Farmland of statewide importance	30.3	13.6%
PnD	Placentia sandy loam, 9 to 15 percent slopes	Not prime farmland	6.1	2.7%
PnE	Placentia sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	Not prime farmland	1.0	0.4%
ScG	San Andreas fine sandy loam, 30 to 75 percent slopes	Not prime farmland	129.2	58.0%
ShE	Santa Ynez fine sandy Ioam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	Not prime farmland	41.0	18.4%
Totals for Area of Intere	est	222.6	100.0%	

## Table—Farmland Classification (Abalone Creek Ranch)

## Rating Options—Farmland Classification (Abalone Creek Ranch)

## Aggregation Method: No Aggregation Necessary

Aggregation is the process by which a set of component attribute values is reduced to a single value that represents the map unit as a whole.

A map unit is typically composed of one or more "components". A component is either some type of soil or some nonsoil entity, e.g., rock outcrop. For the attribute being aggregated, the first step of the aggregation process is to derive one attribute value for each of a map unit's components. From this set of component attributes, the next step of the aggregation process derives a single value that represents the map unit as a whole. Once a single value for each map unit is derived, a thematic map for soil map units can be rendered. Aggregation must be done because, on any soil map, map units are delineated but components are not.

For each of a map unit's components, a corresponding percent composition is recorded. A percent composition of 60 indicates that the corresponding component typically makes up approximately 60% of the map unit. Percent composition is a critical factor in some, but not all, aggregation methods.

The majority of soil attributes are associated with a component of a map unit, and such an attribute has to be aggregated to the map unit level before a thematic map can be rendered. Map units, however, also have their own attributes. An attribute of a map unit does not have to be aggregated in order to render a corresponding thematic map. Therefore, the "aggregation method" for any attribute of a map unit is referred to as "No Aggregation Necessary".

## Tie-break Rule: Lower

The tie-break rule indicates which value should be selected from a set of multiple candidate values, or which value should be selected in the event of a percent composition tie.

# **Soil Properties and Qualities**

The Soil Properties and Qualities section includes various soil properties and qualities displayed as thematic maps with a summary table for the soil map units in the selected area of interest. A single value or rating for each map unit is generated by aggregating the interpretive ratings of individual map unit components. This aggregation process is defined for each property or quality.

# Water Features

Water Features include ponding frequency, flooding frequency, and depth to water table.

## Depth to Water Table (Abalone Creek Ranch)

"Water table" refers to a saturated zone in the soil. It occurs during specified months. Estimates of the upper limit are based mainly on observations of the water table at selected sites and on evidence of a saturated zone, namely grayish colors (redoximorphic features) in the soil. A saturated zone that lasts for less than a month is not considered a water table.

This attribute is actually recorded as three separate values in the database. A low value and a high value indicate the range of this attribute for the soil component. A "representative" value indicates the expected value of this attribute for the component. For this soil property, only the representative value is used.



	MAP LI	EGEND		MAP INFORMATION			
Area of Int	Area of Interest (AOI) Area of Interest (AOI) Soils		Not rated or not available Itures Streams and Canals	The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.			
Soil Rati	ing Polygons 0 - 25 25 - 50 50 - 100 100 - 150	Transport	ation Rails Interstate Highways US Routes Major Roads	Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale. Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.			
	150 - 200 > 200 Not rated or not available	Backgrou	Local Roads nd Aerial Photography	Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.			
Soil Rati	<b>ing Lines</b> 0 - 25 25 - 50			Web Soil Survey URL: Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)			
~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	50 - 100 100 - 150 50 - 200			projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.			
soil Pati	> 200 Not rated or not available			This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.			
	0 - 25 25 - 50			Soil Survey Area: Monterey County, California Survey Area Data: Version 19, Sep 14, 2022			
	50 - 100 100 - 150 150 - 200			Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Mar 11, 2022—May			
	> 200			29, 2022 The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.			

Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating (centimeters)	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI					
CbC	Chualar loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	>200	13.3	6.0%					
GkB	Gorgonio sandy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes	>200	1.9	0.8%					
PnC	Placentia sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes, MLRA 14	>200	30.3	13.6%					
PnD	Placentia sandy loam, 9 to 15 percent slopes	>200	6.1	2.7%					
PnE	Placentia sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	>200	1.0	0.4%					
ScG	San Andreas fine sandy loam, 30 to 75 percent slopes	>200	129.2	58.0%					
ShE	Santa Ynez fine sandy Ioam, 15 to 30 percent slopes	>200	41.0	18.4%					
Totals for Area of Inter	est		222.6	100.0%					

## Rating Options—Depth to Water Table (Abalone Creek Ranch)

Units of Measure: centimeters Aggregation Method: Dominant Component Component Percent Cutoff: None Specified Tie-break Rule: Lower Interpret Nulls as Zero: No Beginning Month: January Ending Month: December

# Soil Reports

The Soil Reports section includes various formatted tabular and narrative reports (tables) containing data for each selected soil map unit and each component of each unit. No aggregation of data has occurred as is done in reports in the Soil Properties and Qualities and Suitabilities and Limitations sections.

The reports contain soil interpretive information as well as basic soil properties and qualities. A description of each report (table) is included.

# **Vegetative Productivity**

This folder contains a collection of tabular reports that present vegetative productivity data. The reports (tables) include all selected map units and components for each map unit. Vegetative productivity includes estimates of potential vegetative production for a variety of land uses, including cropland, forestland, hayland, pastureland, horticulture and rangeland. In the underlying database, some states maintain crop yield data by individual map unit component. Other states maintain the data at the map unit level. Attributes are included for both, although only one or the other is likely to contain data for any given geographic area. For other land uses, productivity data is shown only at the map unit component level. Examples include potential crop yields under irrigated and nonirrigated conditions, forest productivity, forest site index, and total rangeland production under of normal, favorable and unfavorable conditions.

# Rangeland and Forest Vegetation Classification, Productivity, and Plant Composition (Abalone Creek Ranch)

In areas that have similar climate and topography, differences in the kind and amount of rangeland or forest understory vegetation are closely related to the kind of soil. Effective management is based on the relationship between the soils and vegetation and water.

This table shows, for each soil that supports vegetation, the ecological site, plant association, or habitat type; the total annual production of vegetation in favorable, normal, and unfavorable years; the characteristic vegetation; and the average percentage of each species. An explanation of the column headings in the table follows.

An *ecological site, plant association, or habitat type* is the product of all the environmental factors responsible for its development. It has characteristic soils that have developed over time throughout the soil development process; a characteristic hydrology, particularly infiltration and runoff that has developed over time; and a characteristic plant community (kind and amount of vegetation). The hydrology of the site is influenced by development of the soil and plant community. The vegetation, soils, and hydrology are all interrelated. Each is influenced by the others and influences the development of the others. The plant community on an ecological site, plant association, or habitat type is typified by an association of species that differs from that of other ecological sites, plant associations, or habitat types in the kind and/or proportion of species or in total production. Descriptions of ecological sites are provided in the Field Office Technical Guide, which is available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Descriptions of plant associations or habitat types are available from local U.S. Forest Service offices.

*Total dry-weight production* is the amount of vegetation that can be expected to grow annually in a well managed area that is supporting the potential natural plant community. It includes all vegetation, whether or not it is palatable to grazing animals. It includes the current year's growth of leaves, twigs, and fruits of woody plants. It does not include the increase in stem diameter of trees and shrubs. It is expressed in pounds per acre of air-dry vegetation for favorable, normal, and unfavorable years. In a favorable year, the amount and distribution of precipitation and the temperatures make growing conditions substantially better than average. In a normal year, growing conditions are about average. In an unfavorable year, growing conditions are about average. In an unfavorable year, solutions are well below average, generally because of low available soil moisture. Yields are adjusted to a common percent of air-dry moisture content.

*Characteristic vegetation* (the grasses, forbs, shrubs, and understory trees that make up most of the potential natural plant community on each soil) is listed by common name. Under *rangeland composition and forest understory*, the expected percentage of the total annual production is given for each species making up the characteristic vegetation. The percentages are by dry weight for rangeland. Percentages for forest understory are by either dry weight or canopy cover. The amount that can be used as forage depends on the kinds of grazing animals and on the grazing season.

Range management requires knowledge of the kinds of soil and of the potential natural plant community. It also requires an evaluation of the present range similarity index and rangeland trend. Range similarity index is determined by comparing the present plant community with the potential natural plant community on a particular rangeland ecological site. The more closely the existing community resembles the potential community, the higher the range similarity index. Rangeland trend is defined as the direction of change in an existing plant community relative to the potential natural plant community. Further information about the range similarity index and rangeland trend is available in the "National Range and Pasture Handbook," which is available in local offices of NRCS or on the Internet.

The objective in range management is to control grazing so that the plants growing on a site are about the same in kind and amount as the potential natural plant community for that site. Such management generally results in the optimum production of vegetation, control of undesirable brush species, conservation of water, and control of erosion. Sometimes, however, an area with a range similarity index somewhat below the potential meets grazing needs, provides wildlife habitat, and protects soil and water resources.

#### Reference:

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, National range and pasture handbook.

Rangeland and Forest Vegetation Classification, Productivity, and Plant Composition–Monterey County, California										
Map unit symbol and soil	Ecological Site, Plant Association, or Habitat Type	Total c	lry-weight prod	duction	Characteristic rangeland or forest understory vegetation	Composition				
name		Favorable year	Normal year	Unfavorable year			Rangeland	Forest understory		
		Lb/ac	Lb/ac	Lb/ac		Pct dry wt	Pct dry wt			
CbC—Chualar loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes										
Chualar	Dry Loamy Fan (R014XG917CA)	_	_	-	-					
GkB—Gorgonio sandy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes										
Gorgonio	Dry Loamy Fan (R014XG917CA)	_	_	-	-					
Arroyo seco	Dry Loamy Fan (R014XG917CA)	_	_	-	-					
PnC—Placentia sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes, MLRA 14										
Placentia	CLAYPAN (R015XD115CA)	2,000	1,200	600	soft chess	20				
					stork's bill	20				
					wild oat	20				
					clover	10				
					ripgut brome	10				
					blue oak	5				
					burclover	5				
					miniature lupine	5				

Rangeland and Forest Vegetation Classification, Productivity, and Plant Composition–Monterey County, California										
Map unit symbol and soil	Ecological Site, Plant	Total dry-weight production			Characteristic rangeland or	Composition				
name	Type	Favorable year	Normal year	Unfavorable year	vegetation		Rangeland	Forest understory		
		Lb/ac	Lb/ac	Lb/ac		Pct dry wt	Pct dry wt			
PnD—Placentia sandy loam, 9 to 15 percent slopes										
Placentia	CLAYPAN (R015XD115CA)	2,000	1,200	600	soft chess	20				
					stork's bill	20				
					wild oat	20				
					clover	10				
					ripgut brome	10				
					blue oak	5				
					burclover	5				
					miniature lupine	5				
PnE—Placentia sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes								•		
Placentia	CLAYPAN (R015XD115CA)	2,000	1,200	600	soft chess	20				
					stork's bill	20				
					wild oat	20				
					clover	10				
					ripgut brome	10				
					blue oak	5				
					burclover	5				
					miniature lupine	5				

Rangeland and Forest Vegetation Classification, Productivity, and Plant Composition–Monterey County, California										
Map unit symbol and soil	Ecological Site, Plant	Total d	ry-weight prod	luction	Characteristic rangeland or	Composition				
name	Association, or Habitat Type	Favorable year	Normal year Unfavorable year		torest understory vegetation		Rangeland	Forest understory		
		Lb/ac	Lb/ac	Lb/ac		Pct dry wt	Pct dry wt			
ScG—San Andreas fine sandy loam, 30 to 75 percent slopes										
San andreas		2,800	2,200	1,700	wild oat	20				
	(R015XD011CA)				soft chess	15				
					California live oak	10				
					coastal sage scrub oak	5				
					oak	5				
					other annual grasses	5				
					ripgut brome	5				
					stork's bill	5				
ShE—Santa Ynez fine sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes										
Santa ynez	CLAYPAN (R015XD115CA)	2,000	1,500	1,000	soft chess	20				
					wild oat	20				
					clover	10				
					ripgut brome	10				
					stork's bill	10				
					blue oak	5				
					burclover	5				
					miniature lupine	5				
					purple tussockgrass	5				
Santa ynez	Dry Loamy Terrace (R014XG911CA)	_	_	_	—					
San andreas	Dry Loamy Upland (R014XG923CA)			_	_					

# References

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/ nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2\_054262

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2\_053577

Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2\_053580

Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.

United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/ home/?cid=nrcs142p2 053374

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/ detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/ nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2\_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/? cid=nrcs142p2\_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE\_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2\_052290.pdf

# Glossary

Many of the terms relating to landforms, geology, and geomorphology are defined in more detail in the following National Soil Survey Handbook link: "National Soil Survey Handbook."

#### ABC soil

A soil having an A, a B, and a C horizon.

## Ablation till

Loose, relatively permeable earthy material deposited during the downwasting of nearly static glacial ice, either contained within or accumulated on the surface of the glacier.

#### AC soil

A soil having only an A and a C horizon. Commonly, such soil formed in recent alluvium or on steep, rocky slopes.

#### Aeration, soil

The exchange of air in soil with air from the atmosphere. The air in a well aerated soil is similar to that in the atmosphere; the air in a poorly aerated soil is considerably higher in carbon dioxide and lower in oxygen.

#### Aggregate, soil

Many fine particles held in a single mass or cluster. Natural soil aggregates, such as granules, blocks, or prisms, are called peds. Clods are aggregates produced by tillage or logging.

#### Alkali (sodic) soil

A soil having so high a degree of alkalinity (pH 8.5 or higher) or so high a percentage of exchangeable sodium (15 percent or more of the total exchangeable bases), or both, that plant growth is restricted.

#### Alluvial cone

A semiconical type of alluvial fan having very steep slopes. It is higher, narrower, and steeper than a fan and is composed of coarser and thicker layers of material deposited by a combination of alluvial episodes and (to a much lesser degree) landslides (debris flow). The coarsest materials tend to be concentrated at the apex of the cone.

#### Alluvial fan

A low, outspread mass of loose materials and/or rock material, commonly with gentle slopes. It is shaped like an open fan or a segment of a cone. The material was deposited by a stream at the place where it issues from a narrow mountain valley or upland valley or where a tributary stream is near or at its junction with the main stream. The fan is steepest near its apex, which points upstream, and slopes gently and convexly outward (downstream) with a gradual decrease in gradient.

#### Alluvium

Unconsolidated material, such as gravel, sand, silt, clay, and various mixtures of these, deposited on land by running water.

## Alpha, alpha-dipyridyl

A compound that when dissolved in ammonium acetate is used to detect the presence of reduced iron (Fe II) in the soil. A positive reaction implies reducing conditions and the likely presence of redoximorphic features.

## Animal unit month (AUM)

The amount of forage required by one mature cow of approximately 1,000 pounds weight, with or without a calf, for 1 month.

## Aquic conditions

Current soil wetness characterized by saturation, reduction, and redoximorphic features.

## Argillic horizon

A subsoil horizon characterized by an accumulation of illuvial clay.

## Arroyo

The flat-floored channel of an ephemeral stream, commonly with very steep to vertical banks cut in unconsolidated material. It is usually dry but can be transformed into a temporary watercourse or short-lived torrent after heavy rain within the watershed.

#### Aspect

The direction toward which a slope faces. Also called slope aspect.

## Association, soil

A group of soils or miscellaneous areas geographically associated in a characteristic repeating pattern and defined and delineated as a single map unit.

#### Available water capacity (available moisture capacity)

The capacity of soils to hold water available for use by most plants. It is commonly defined as the difference between the amount of soil water at field moisture capacity and the amount at wilting point. It is commonly expressed as inches of water per inch of soil. The capacity, in inches, in a 60-inch profile or to a limiting layer is expressed as: Very low: 0 to 3 Low: 3 to 6 Moderate: 6 to 9 High: 9 to 12 Very high: More than 12

#### Backslope

The position that forms the steepest and generally linear, middle portion of a hillslope. In profile, backslopes are commonly bounded by a convex shoulder above and a concave footslope below.

#### Backswamp

A flood-plain landform. Extensive, marshy or swampy, depressed areas of flood plains between natural levees and valley sides or terraces.

#### Badland

A landscape that is intricately dissected and characterized by a very fine drainage network with high drainage densities and short, steep slopes and narrow interfluves. Badlands develop on surfaces that have little or no vegetative cover overlying unconsolidated or poorly cemented materials (clays, silts, or sandstones) with, in some cases, soluble minerals, such as gypsum or halite.

#### Bajada

A broad, gently inclined alluvial piedmont slope extending from the base of a mountain range out into a basin and formed by the lateral coalescence of a series of alluvial fans. Typically, it has a broadly undulating transverse profile, parallel to the mountain front, resulting from the convexities of component fans. The term is generally restricted to constructional slopes of intermontane basins.

#### **Basal area**

The area of a cross section of a tree, generally referring to the section at breast height and measured outside the bark. It is a measure of stand density, commonly expressed in square feet.

#### **Base saturation**

The degree to which material having cation-exchange properties is saturated with exchangeable bases (sum of Ca, Mg, Na, and K), expressed as a percentage of the total cation-exchange capacity.

#### Base slope (geomorphology)

A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the concave to linear (perpendicular to the contour) slope that, regardless of the lateral shape, forms an apron or wedge at the bottom of a hillside dominated by colluvium and slope-wash sediments (for example, slope alluvium).

#### **Bedding plane**

A planar or nearly planar bedding surface that visibly separates each successive layer of stratified sediment or rock (of the same or different lithology)

from the preceding or following layer; a plane of deposition. It commonly marks a change in the circumstances of deposition and may show a parting, a color difference, a change in particle size, or various combinations of these. The term is commonly applied to any bedding surface, even one that is conspicuously bent or deformed by folding.

#### **Bedding system**

A drainage system made by plowing, grading, or otherwise shaping the surface of a flat field. It consists of a series of low ridges separated by shallow, parallel dead furrows.

#### Bedrock

The solid rock that underlies the soil and other unconsolidated material or that is exposed at the surface.

#### **Bedrock-controlled topography**

A landscape where the configuration and relief of the landforms are determined or strongly influenced by the underlying bedrock.

#### **Bench terrace**

A raised, level or nearly level strip of earth constructed on or nearly on a contour, supported by a barrier of rocks or similar material, and designed to make the soil suitable for tillage and to prevent accelerated erosion.

#### Bisequum

Two sequences of soil horizons, each of which consists of an illuvial horizon and the overlying eluvial horizons.

#### Blowout (map symbol)

A saucer-, cup-, or trough-shaped depression formed by wind erosion on a preexisting dune or other sand deposit, especially in an area of shifting sand or loose soil or where protective vegetation is disturbed or destroyed. The adjoining accumulation of sand derived from the depression, where recognizable, is commonly included. Blowouts are commonly small.

#### Borrow pit (map symbol)

An open excavation from which soil and underlying material have been removed, usually for construction purposes.

#### **Bottom land**

An informal term loosely applied to various portions of a flood plain.

#### Boulders

Rock fragments larger than 2 feet (60 centimeters) in diameter.

#### Breaks

A landscape or tract of steep, rough or broken land dissected by ravines and gullies and marking a sudden change in topography.
### **Breast height**

An average height of 4.5 feet above the ground surface; the point on a tree where diameter measurements are ordinarily taken.

### **Brush management**

Use of mechanical, chemical, or biological methods to make conditions favorable for reseeding or to reduce or eliminate competition from woody vegetation and thus allow understory grasses and forbs to recover. Brush management increases forage production and thus reduces the hazard of erosion. It can improve the habitat for some species of wildlife.

#### Butte

An isolated, generally flat-topped hill or mountain with relatively steep slopes and talus or precipitous cliffs and characterized by summit width that is less than the height of bounding escarpments; commonly topped by a caprock of resistant material and representing an erosion remnant carved from flat-lying rocks.

# Cable yarding

A method of moving felled trees to a nearby central area for transport to a processing facility. Most cable yarding systems involve use of a drum, a pole, and wire cables in an arrangement similar to that of a rod and reel used for fishing. To reduce friction and soil disturbance, felled trees generally are reeled in while one end is lifted or the entire log is suspended.

# Calcareous soil

A soil containing enough calcium carbonate (commonly combined with magnesium carbonate) to effervesce visibly when treated with cold, dilute hydrochloric acid.

# Caliche

A general term for a prominent zone of secondary carbonate accumulation in surficial materials in warm, subhumid to arid areas. Caliche is formed by both geologic and pedologic processes. Finely crystalline calcium carbonate forms a nearly continuous surface-coating and void-filling medium in geologic (parent) materials. Cementation ranges from weak in nonindurated forms to very strong in indurated forms. Other minerals (e.g., carbonates, silicate, and sulfate) may occur as accessory cements. Most petrocalcic horizons and some calcic horizons are caliche.

# California bearing ratio (CBR)

The load-supporting capacity of a soil as compared to that of standard crushed limestone, expressed as a ratio. First standardized in California. A soil having a CBR of 16 supports 16 percent of the load that would be supported by standard crushed limestone, per unit area, with the same degree of distortion.

# Canopy

The leafy crown of trees or shrubs. (See Crown.)

# Canyon

A long, deep, narrow valley with high, precipitous walls in an area of high local relief.

#### **Capillary water**

Water held as a film around soil particles and in tiny spaces between particles. Surface tension is the adhesive force that holds capillary water in the soil.

#### Catena

A sequence, or "chain," of soils on a landscape that formed in similar kinds of parent material and under similar climatic conditions but that have different characteristics as a result of differences in relief and drainage.

#### Cation

An ion carrying a positive charge of electricity. The common soil cations are calcium, potassium, magnesium, sodium, and hydrogen.

#### Cation-exchange capacity

The total amount of exchangeable cations that can be held by the soil, expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil at neutrality (pH 7.0) or at some other stated pH value. The term, as applied to soils, is synonymous with base-exchange capacity but is more precise in meaning.

#### Catsteps

See Terracettes.

# **Cement rock**

Shaly limestone used in the manufacture of cement.

# **Channery soil material**

Soil material that has, by volume, 15 to 35 percent thin, flat fragments of sandstone, shale, slate, limestone, or schist as much as 6 inches (15 centimeters) along the longest axis. A single piece is called a channer.

# **Chemical treatment**

Control of unwanted vegetation through the use of chemicals.

#### Chiseling

Tillage with an implement having one or more soil-penetrating points that shatter or loosen hard, compacted layers to a depth below normal plow depth.

#### Cirque

A steep-walled, semicircular or crescent-shaped, half-bowl-like recess or hollow, commonly situated at the head of a glaciated mountain valley or high on the side of a mountain. It was produced by the erosive activity of a mountain glacier. It commonly contains a small round lake (tarn).

### Clay

As a soil separate, the mineral soil particles less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. As a soil textural class, soil material that is 40 percent or more clay, less than 45 percent sand, and less than 40 percent silt.

### **Clay depletions**

See Redoximorphic features.

# Clay film

A thin coating of oriented clay on the surface of a soil aggregate or lining pores or root channels. Synonyms: clay coating, clay skin.

# Clay spot (map symbol)

A spot where the surface texture is silty clay or clay in areas where the surface layer of the soils in the surrounding map unit is sandy loam, loam, silt loam, or coarser.

#### Claypan

A dense, compact subsoil layer that contains much more clay than the overlying materials, from which it is separated by a sharply defined boundary. The layer restricts the downward movement of water through the soil. A claypan is commonly hard when dry and plastic and sticky when wet.

#### **Climax plant community**

The stabilized plant community on a particular site. The plant cover reproduces itself and does not change so long as the environment remains the same.

#### **Coarse textured soil**

Sand or loamy sand.

#### Cobble (or cobblestone)

A rounded or partly rounded fragment of rock 3 to 10 inches (7.6 to 25 centimeters) in diameter.

# **Cobbly soil material**

Material that has 15 to 35 percent, by volume, rounded or partially rounded rock fragments 3 to 10 inches (7.6 to 25 centimeters) in diameter. Very cobbly soil material has 35 to 60 percent of these rock fragments, and extremely cobbly soil material has more than 60 percent.

# COLE (coefficient of linear extensibility)

See Linear extensibility.

#### Colluvium

Unconsolidated, unsorted earth material being transported or deposited on side slopes and/or at the base of slopes by mass movement (e.g., direct gravitational action) and by local, unconcentrated runoff.

### **Complex slope**

Irregular or variable slope. Planning or establishing terraces, diversions, and other water-control structures on a complex slope is difficult.

#### Complex, soil

A map unit of two or more kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or so small in area that it is not practical to map them separately at the selected scale of mapping. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas.

#### Concretions

See Redoximorphic features.

#### Conglomerate

A coarse grained, clastic sedimentary rock composed of rounded or subangular rock fragments more than 2 millimeters in diameter. It commonly has a matrix of sand and finer textured material. Conglomerate is the consolidated equivalent of gravel.

# **Conservation cropping system**

Growing crops in combination with needed cultural and management practices. In a good conservation cropping system, the soil-improving crops and practices more than offset the effects of the soil-depleting crops and practices. Cropping systems are needed on all tilled soils. Soil-improving practices in a conservation cropping system include the use of rotations that contain grasses and legumes and the return of crop residue to the soil. Other practices include the use of green manure crops of grasses and legumes, proper tillage, adequate fertilization, and weed and pest control.

# **Conservation tillage**

A tillage system that does not invert the soil and that leaves a protective amount of crop residue on the surface throughout the year.

#### Consistence, soil

Refers to the degree of cohesion and adhesion of soil material and its resistance to deformation when ruptured. Consistence includes resistance of soil material to rupture and to penetration; plasticity, toughness, and stickiness of puddled soil material; and the manner in which the soil material behaves when subject to compression. Terms describing consistence are defined in the "Soil Survey Manual."

# **Contour stripcropping**

Growing crops in strips that follow the contour. Strips of grass or close-growing crops are alternated with strips of clean-tilled crops or summer fallow.

#### **Control section**

The part of the soil on which classification is based. The thickness varies among different kinds of soil, but for many it is that part of the soil profile between depths of 10 inches and 40 or 80 inches.

# Coprogenous earth (sedimentary peat)

A type of limnic layer composed predominantly of fecal material derived from aquatic animals.

# Corrosion (geomorphology)

A process of erosion whereby rocks and soil are removed or worn away by natural chemical processes, especially by the solvent action of running water, but also by other reactions, such as hydrolysis, hydration, carbonation, and oxidation.

# Corrosion (soil survey interpretations)

Soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that dissolves or weakens concrete or uncoated steel.

# **Cover crop**

A close-growing crop grown primarily to improve and protect the soil between periods of regular crop production, or a crop grown between trees and vines in orchards and vineyards.

# Crop residue management

Returning crop residue to the soil, which helps to maintain soil structure, organic matter content, and fertility and helps to control erosion.

# **Cropping system**

Growing crops according to a planned system of rotation and management practices.

# Cross-slope farming

Deliberately conducting farming operations on sloping farmland in such a way that tillage is across the general slope.

# Crown

The upper part of a tree or shrub, including the living branches and their foliage.

# Cryoturbate

A mass of soil or other unconsolidated earthy material moved or disturbed by frost action. It is typically coarser than the underlying material.

# Cuesta

An asymmetric ridge capped by resistant rock layers of slight or moderate dip (commonly less than 15 percent slopes); a type of homocline produced by differential erosion of interbedded resistant and weak rocks. A cuesta has a long, gentle slope on one side (dip slope) that roughly parallels the inclined beds; on the other side, it has a relatively short and steep or clifflike slope (scarp) that cuts through the tilted rocks.

### Culmination of the mean annual increment (CMAI)

The average annual increase per acre in the volume of a stand. Computed by dividing the total volume of the stand by its age. As the stand increases in age, the mean annual increment continues to increase until mortality begins to reduce the rate of increase. The point where the stand reaches its maximum annual rate of growth is called the culmination of the mean annual increment.

#### **Cutbanks cave**

The walls of excavations tend to cave in or slough.

#### Decreasers

The most heavily grazed climax range plants. Because they are the most palatable, they are the first to be destroyed by overgrazing.

# **Deferred grazing**

Postponing grazing or resting grazing land for a prescribed period.

#### Delta

A body of alluvium having a surface that is fan shaped and nearly flat; deposited at or near the mouth of a river or stream where it enters a body of relatively quiet water, generally a sea or lake.

#### **Dense layer**

A very firm, massive layer that has a bulk density of more than 1.8 grams per cubic centimeter. Such a layer affects the ease of digging and can affect filling and compacting.

# Depression, closed (map symbol)

A shallow, saucer-shaped area that is slightly lower on the landscape than the surrounding area and that does not have a natural outlet for surface drainage.

# Depth, soil

Generally, the thickness of the soil over bedrock. Very deep soils are more than 60 inches deep over bedrock; deep soils, 40 to 60 inches; moderately deep, 20 to 40 inches; shallow, 10 to 20 inches; and very shallow, less than 10 inches.

# **Desert pavement**

A natural, residual concentration or layer of wind-polished, closely packed gravel, boulders, and other rock fragments mantling a desert surface. It forms where wind action and sheetwash have removed all smaller particles or where rock fragments have migrated upward through sediments to the surface. It typically protects the finer grained underlying material from further erosion.

#### **Diatomaceous earth**

A geologic deposit of fine, grayish siliceous material composed chiefly or entirely of the remains of diatoms.

# Dip slope

A slope of the land surface, roughly determined by and approximately conforming to the dip of the underlying bedrock.

# **Diversion (or diversion terrace)**

A ridge of earth, generally a terrace, built to protect downslope areas by diverting runoff from its natural course.

# **Divided-slope farming**

A form of field stripcropping in which crops are grown in a systematic arrangement of two strips, or bands, across the slope to reduce the hazard of water erosion. One strip is in a close-growing crop that provides protection from erosion, and the other strip is in a crop that provides less protection from erosion. This practice is used where slopes are not long enough to permit a full stripcropping pattern to be used.

# Drainage class (natural)

Refers to the frequency and duration of wet periods under conditions similar to those under which the soil formed. Alterations of the water regime by human activities, either through drainage or irrigation, are not a consideration unless they have significantly changed the morphology of the soil. Seven classes of natural soil drainage are recognized—*excessively drained, somewhat excessively drained, well drained, moderately well drained, somewhat poorly drained, poorly drained, and very poorly drained.* These classes are defined in the "Soil Survey Manual."

# Drainage, surface

Runoff, or surface flow of water, from an area.

# Drainageway

A general term for a course or channel along which water moves in draining an area. A term restricted to relatively small, linear depressions that at some time move concentrated water and either do not have a defined channel or have only a small defined channel.

# Draw

A small stream valley that generally is shallower and more open than a ravine or gulch and that has a broader bottom. The present stream channel may appear inadequate to have cut the drainageway that it occupies.

# Drift

A general term applied to all mineral material (clay, silt, sand, gravel, and boulders) transported by a glacier and deposited directly by or from the ice or transported by running water emanating from a glacier. Drift includes unstratified material (till) that forms moraines and stratified deposits that form outwash plains, eskers, kames, varves, and glaciofluvial sediments. The term is generally applied to Pleistocene glacial deposits in areas that no longer contain glaciers.

# Drumlin

A low, smooth, elongated oval hill, mound, or ridge of compact till that has a core of bedrock or drift. It commonly has a blunt nose facing the direction from which the ice approached and a gentler slope tapering in the other direction. The longer axis is parallel to the general direction of glacier flow. Drumlins are products of streamline (laminar) flow of glaciers, which molded the subglacial floor through a combination of erosion and deposition.

# Duff

A generally firm organic layer on the surface of mineral soils. It consists of fallen plant material that is in the process of decomposition and includes everything from the litter on the surface to underlying pure humus.

# Dune

A low mound, ridge, bank, or hill of loose, windblown granular material (generally sand), either barren and capable of movement from place to place or covered and stabilized with vegetation but retaining its characteristic shape.

# Earthy fill

See Mine spoil.

# **Ecological site**

An area where climate, soil, and relief are sufficiently uniform to produce a distinct natural plant community. An ecological site is the product of all the environmental factors responsible for its development. It is typified by an association of species that differ from those on other ecological sites in kind and/or proportion of species or in total production.

# Eluviation

The movement of material in true solution or colloidal suspension from one place to another within the soil. Soil horizons that have lost material through eluviation are eluvial; those that have received material are illuvial.

# Endosaturation

A type of saturation of the soil in which all horizons between the upper boundary of saturation and a depth of 2 meters are saturated.

# Eolian deposit

Sand-, silt-, or clay-sized clastic material transported and deposited primarily by wind, commonly in the form of a dune or a sheet of sand or loess.

# **Ephemeral stream**

A stream, or reach of a stream, that flows only in direct response to precipitation. It receives no long-continued supply from melting snow or other source, and its channel is above the water table at all times.

# **Episaturation**

A type of saturation indicating a perched water table in a soil in which saturated layers are underlain by one or more unsaturated layers within 2 meters of the surface.

### Erosion

The wearing away of the land surface by water, wind, ice, or other geologic agents and by such processes as gravitational creep.

# **Erosion (accelerated)**

Erosion much more rapid than geologic erosion, mainly as a result of human or animal activities or of a catastrophe in nature, such as a fire, that exposes the surface.

# **Erosion (geologic)**

Erosion caused by geologic processes acting over long geologic periods and resulting in the wearing away of mountains and the building up of such landscape features as flood plains and coastal plains. Synonym: natural erosion.

### **Erosion pavement**

A surficial lag concentration or layer of gravel and other rock fragments that remains on the soil surface after sheet or rill erosion or wind has removed the finer soil particles and that tends to protect the underlying soil from further erosion.

# **Erosion surface**

A land surface shaped by the action of erosion, especially by running water.

# Escarpment

A relatively continuous and steep slope or cliff breaking the general continuity of more gently sloping land surfaces and resulting from erosion or faulting. Most commonly applied to cliffs produced by differential erosion. Synonym: scarp.

# Escarpment, bedrock (map symbol)

A relatively continuous and steep slope or cliff, produced by erosion or faulting, that breaks the general continuity of more gently sloping land surfaces. Exposed material is hard or soft bedrock.

# Escarpment, nonbedrock (map symbol)

A relatively continuous and steep slope or cliff, generally produced by erosion but in some places produced by faulting, that breaks the continuity of more gently sloping land surfaces. Exposed earthy material is nonsoil or very shallow soil.

#### Esker

A long, narrow, sinuous, steep-sided ridge of stratified sand and gravel deposited as the bed of a stream flowing in an ice tunnel within or below the ice (subglacial) or between ice walls on top of the ice of a wasting glacier and left behind as high ground when the ice melted. Eskers range in length from less than a kilometer to more than 160 kilometers and in height from 3 to 30 meters.

#### **Extrusive rock**

Igneous rock derived from deep-seated molten matter (magma) deposited and cooled on the earth's surface.

#### Fallow

Cropland left idle in order to restore productivity through accumulation of moisture. Summer fallow is common in regions of limited rainfall where cereal grain is grown. The soil is tilled for at least one growing season for weed control and decomposition of plant residue.

#### Fan remnant

A general term for landforms that are the remaining parts of older fan landforms, such as alluvial fans, that have been either dissected or partially buried.

#### Fertility, soil

The quality that enables a soil to provide plant nutrients, in adequate amounts and in proper balance, for the growth of specified plants when light, moisture, temperature, tilth, and other growth factors are favorable.

#### Fibric soil material (peat)

The least decomposed of all organic soil material. Peat contains a large amount of well preserved fiber that is readily identifiable according to botanical origin. Peat has the lowest bulk density and the highest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.

# Field moisture capacity

The moisture content of a soil, expressed as a percentage of the ovendry weight, after the gravitational, or free, water has drained away; the field moisture content 2 or 3 days after a soaking rain; also called *normal field capacity, normal moisture capacity,* or *capillary capacity.* 

#### Fill slope

A sloping surface consisting of excavated soil material from a road cut. It commonly is on the downhill side of the road.

# Fine textured soil

Sandy clay, silty clay, or clay.

### Firebreak

An area cleared of flammable material to stop or help control creeping or running fires. It also serves as a line from which to work and to facilitate the movement of firefighters and equipment. Designated roads also serve as firebreaks.

### First bottom

An obsolete, informal term loosely applied to the lowest flood-plain steps that are subject to regular flooding.

### Flaggy soil material

Material that has, by volume, 15 to 35 percent flagstones. Very flaggy soil material has 35 to 60 percent flagstones, and extremely flaggy soil material has more than 60 percent flagstones.

### Flagstone

A thin fragment of sandstone, limestone, slate, shale, or (rarely) schist 6 to 15 inches (15 to 38 centimeters) long.

#### Flood plain

The nearly level plain that borders a stream and is subject to flooding unless protected artificially.

#### **Flood-plain landforms**

A variety of constructional and erosional features produced by stream channel migration and flooding. Examples include backswamps, flood-plain splays, meanders, meander belts, meander scrolls, oxbow lakes, and natural levees.

#### Flood-plain splay

A fan-shaped deposit or other outspread deposit formed where an overloaded stream breaks through a levee (natural or artificial) and deposits its material (commonly coarse grained) on the flood plain.

# Flood-plain step

An essentially flat, terrace-like alluvial surface within a valley that is frequently covered by floodwater from the present stream; any approximately horizontal surface still actively modified by fluvial scour and/or deposition. May occur individually or as a series of steps.

#### Fluvial

Of or pertaining to rivers or streams; produced by stream or river action.

# Foothills

A region of steeply sloping hills that fringes a mountain range or high-plateau escarpment. The hills have relief of as much as 1,000 feet (300 meters).

#### Footslope

The concave surface at the base of a hillslope. A footslope is a transition zone between upslope sites of erosion and transport (shoulders and backslopes) and downslope sites of deposition (toeslopes).

#### Forb

Any herbaceous plant not a grass or a sedge.

# **Forest cover**

All trees and other woody plants (underbrush) covering the ground in a forest.

### Forest type

A stand of trees similar in composition and development because of given physical and biological factors by which it may be differentiated from other stands.

### Fragipan

A loamy, brittle subsurface horizon low in porosity and content of organic matter and low or moderate in clay but high in silt or very fine sand. A fragipan appears cemented and restricts roots. When dry, it is hard or very hard and has a higher bulk density than the horizon or horizons above. When moist, it tends to rupture suddenly under pressure rather than to deform slowly.

#### Genesis, soil

The mode of origin of the soil. Refers especially to the processes or soil-forming factors responsible for the formation of the solum, or true soil, from the unconsolidated parent material.

### Gilgai

Commonly, a succession of microbasins and microknolls in nearly level areas or of microvalleys and microridges parallel with the slope. Typically, the microrelief of clayey soils that shrink and swell considerably with changes in moisture content.

# **Glaciofluvial deposits**

Material moved by glaciers and subsequently sorted and deposited by streams flowing from the melting ice. The deposits are stratified and occur in the form of outwash plains, valley trains, deltas, kames, eskers, and kame terraces.

#### **Glaciolacustrine deposits**

Material ranging from fine clay to sand derived from glaciers and deposited in glacial lakes mainly by glacial meltwater. Many deposits are bedded or laminated.

#### **Gleyed soil**

Soil that formed under poor drainage, resulting in the reduction of iron and other elements in the profile and in gray colors.

# Graded stripcropping

Growing crops in strips that grade toward a protected waterway.

#### **Grassed waterway**

A natural or constructed waterway, typically broad and shallow, seeded to grass as protection against erosion. Conducts surface water away from cropland.

### Gravel

Rounded or angular fragments of rock as much as 3 inches (2 millimeters to 7.6 centimeters) in diameter. An individual piece is a pebble.

### Gravel pit (map symbol)

An open excavation from which soil and underlying material have been removed and used, without crushing, as a source of sand or gravel.

### Gravelly soil material

Material that has 15 to 35 percent, by volume, rounded or angular rock fragments, not prominently flattened, as much as 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) in diameter.

#### Gravelly spot (map symbol)

A spot where the surface layer has more than 35 percent, by volume, rock fragments that are mostly less than 3 inches in diameter in an area that has less than 15 percent rock fragments.

### Green manure crop (agronomy)

A soil-improving crop grown to be plowed under in an early stage of maturity or soon after maturity.

#### Ground water

Water filling all the unblocked pores of the material below the water table.

# Gully (map symbol)

A small, steep-sided channel caused by erosion and cut in unconsolidated materials by concentrated but intermittent flow of water. The distinction between a gully and a rill is one of depth. A gully generally is an obstacle to farm machinery and is too deep to be obliterated by ordinary tillage whereas a rill is of lesser depth and can be smoothed over by ordinary tillage.

# Hard bedrock

Bedrock that cannot be excavated except by blasting or by the use of special equipment that is not commonly used in construction.

#### Hard to reclaim

Reclamation is difficult after the removal of soil for construction and other uses. Revegetation and erosion control are extremely difficult.

#### Hardpan

A hardened or cemented soil horizon, or layer. The soil material is sandy, loamy, or clayey and is cemented by iron oxide, silica, calcium carbonate, or other substance.

# Head slope (geomorphology)

A geomorphic component of hills consisting of a laterally concave area of a hillside, especially at the head of a drainageway. The overland waterflow is converging.

# Hemic soil material (mucky peat)

Organic soil material intermediate in degree of decomposition between the less decomposed fibric material and the more decomposed sapric material.

# **High-residue crops**

Such crops as small grain and corn used for grain. If properly managed, residue from these crops can be used to control erosion until the next crop in the rotation is established. These crops return large amounts of organic matter to the soil.

# Hill

A generic term for an elevated area of the land surface, rising as much as 1,000 feet above surrounding lowlands, commonly of limited summit area and having a well defined outline. Slopes are generally more than 15 percent. The distinction between a hill and a mountain is arbitrary and may depend on local usage.

# Hillslope

A generic term for the steeper part of a hill between its summit and the drainage line, valley flat, or depression floor at the base of a hill.

# Horizon, soil

A layer of soil, approximately parallel to the surface, having distinct characteristics produced by soil-forming processes. In the identification of soil horizons, an uppercase letter represents the major horizons. Numbers or lowercase letters that follow represent subdivisions of the major horizons. An explanation of the subdivisions is given in the "Soil Survey Manual." The major horizons of mineral soil are as follows: O horizon: An organic layer of fresh and decaying plant residue.

*L horizon:* A layer of organic and mineral limnic materials, including coprogenous earth (sedimentary peat), diatomaceous earth, and marl.

*A horizon:* The mineral horizon at or near the surface in which an accumulation of humified organic matter is mixed with the mineral material. Also, a plowed surface horizon, most of which was originally part of a B horizon.

*E horizon:* The mineral horizon in which the main feature is loss of silicate clay, iron, aluminum, or some combination of these.

*B horizon:* The mineral horizon below an A horizon. The B horizon is in part a layer of transition from the overlying A to the underlying C horizon. The B horizon also has distinctive characteristics, such as (1) accumulation of clay, sesquioxides, humus, or a combination of these; (2) prismatic or blocky structure; (3) redder or browner colors than those in the A horizon; or (4) a combination of these.

*C horizon:* The mineral horizon or layer, excluding indurated bedrock, that is little affected by soil-forming processes and does not have the properties typical of the overlying soil material. The material of a C horizon may be either like or unlike that in which the solum formed. If the material is known to differ from that in the solum, an Arabic numeral, commonly a 2, precedes the letter C.

Cr horizon: Soft, consolidated bedrock beneath the soil.

*R layer:* Consolidated bedrock beneath the soil. The bedrock commonly underlies a C horizon, but it can be directly below an A or a B horizon.

*M layer:* A root-limiting subsoil layer consisting of nearly continuous, horizontally oriented, human-manufactured materials.

W layer: A layer of water within or beneath the soil.

# Humus

The well decomposed, more or less stable part of the organic matter in mineral soils.

# Hydrologic soil groups

Refers to soils grouped according to their runoff potential. The soil properties that influence this potential are those that affect the minimum rate of water infiltration on a bare soil during periods after prolonged wetting when the soil is not frozen. These properties include depth to a seasonal high water table, the infiltration rate, and depth to a layer that significantly restricts the downward movement of water. The slope and the kind of plant cover are not considered but are separate factors in predicting runoff.

# Igneous rock

Rock that was formed by cooling and solidification of magma and that has not been changed appreciably by weathering since its formation. Major varieties include plutonic and volcanic rock (e.g., andesite, basalt, and granite).

# Illuviation

The movement of soil material from one horizon to another in the soil profile. Generally, material is removed from an upper horizon and deposited in a lower horizon.

#### Impervious soil

A soil through which water, air, or roots penetrate slowly or not at all. No soil is absolutely impervious to air and water all the time.

#### Increasers

Species in the climax vegetation that increase in amount as the more desirable plants are reduced by close grazing. Increasers commonly are the shorter plants and the less palatable to livestock.

#### Infiltration

The downward entry of water into the immediate surface of soil or other material, as contrasted with percolation, which is movement of water through soil layers or material.

# Infiltration capacity

The maximum rate at which water can infiltrate into a soil under a given set of conditions.

#### Infiltration rate

The rate at which water penetrates the surface of the soil at any given instant, usually expressed in inches per hour. The rate can be limited by the infiltration capacity of the soil or the rate at which water is applied at the surface.

#### Intake rate

The average rate of water entering the soil under irrigation. Most soils have a fast initial rate; the rate decreases with application time. Therefore, intake rate for design purposes is not a constant but is a variable depending on the net irrigation application. The rate of water intake, in inches per hour, is expressed as follows:

Very low: Less than 0.2 Low: 0.2 to 0.4 Moderately low: 0.4 to 0.75 Moderate: 0.75 to 1.25 Moderately high: 1.25 to 1.75 High: 1.75 to 2.5 Very high: More than 2.5

# Interfluve

A landform composed of the relatively undissected upland or ridge between two adjacent valleys containing streams flowing in the same general direction. An elevated area between two drainageways that sheds water to those drainageways.

# Interfluve (geomorphology)

A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the uppermost, comparatively level or gently sloping area of a hill; shoulders of backwearing hillslopes can narrow the upland or can merge, resulting in a strongly convex shape.

# Intermittent stream

A stream, or reach of a stream, that does not flow year-round but that is commonly dry for 3 or more months out of 12 and whose channel is generally below the local water table. It flows only during wet periods or when it receives ground-water discharge or long, continued contributions from melting snow or other surface and shallow subsurface sources.

# Invaders

On range, plants that encroach into an area and grow after the climax vegetation has been reduced by grazing. Generally, plants invade following disturbance of the surface.

# Iron depletions

See Redoximorphic features.

# Irrigation

Application of water to soils to assist in production of crops. Methods of irrigation are:

*Basin:* Water is applied rapidly to nearly level plains surrounded by levees or dikes.

*Border:* Water is applied at the upper end of a strip in which the lateral flow of water is controlled by small earth ridges called border dikes, or borders.

*Controlled flooding:* Water is released at intervals from closely spaced field ditches and distributed uniformly over the field.

*Corrugation:* Water is applied to small, closely spaced furrows or ditches in fields of close-growing crops or in orchards so that it flows in only one direction.

*Drip (or trickle):* Water is applied slowly and under low pressure to the surface of the soil or into the soil through such applicators as emitters, porous tubing, or perforated pipe.

*Furrow:* Water is applied in small ditches made by cultivation implements. Furrows are used for tree and row crops.

*Sprinkler:* Water is sprayed over the soil surface through pipes or nozzles from a pressure system.

*Subirrigation:* Water is applied in open ditches or tile lines until the water table is raised enough to wet the soil.

*Wild flooding:* Water, released at high points, is allowed to flow onto an area without controlled distribution.

# Kame

A low mound, knob, hummock, or short irregular ridge composed of stratified sand and gravel deposited by a subglacial stream as a fan or delta at the margin of a melting glacier; by a supraglacial stream in a low place or hole on the surface of the glacier; or as a ponded deposit on the surface or at the margin of stagnant ice.

# Karst (topography)

A kind of topography that formed in limestone, gypsum, or other soluble rocks by dissolution and that is characterized by closed depressions, sinkholes, caves, and underground drainage.

# Knoll

A small, low, rounded hill rising above adjacent landforms.

# Ksat

See Saturated hydraulic conductivity.

#### Lacustrine deposit

Material deposited in lake water and exposed when the water level is lowered or the elevation of the land is raised.

#### Lake plain

A nearly level surface marking the floor of an extinct lake filled by well sorted, generally fine textured, stratified deposits, commonly containing varves.

### Lake terrace

A narrow shelf, partly cut and partly built, produced along a lakeshore in front of a scarp line of low cliffs and later exposed when the water level falls.

### Landfill (map symbol)

An area of accumulated waste products of human habitation, either above or below natural ground level.

# Landslide

A general, encompassing term for most types of mass movement landforms and processes involving the downslope transport and outward deposition of soil and rock materials caused by gravitational forces; the movement may or may not involve saturated materials. The speed and distance of movement, as well as the amount of soil and rock material, vary greatly.

#### Large stones

Rock fragments 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) or more across. Large stones adversely affect the specified use of the soil.

# Lava flow (map symbol)

A solidified, commonly lobate body of rock formed through lateral, surface outpouring of molten lava from a vent or fissure.

#### Leaching

The removal of soluble material from soil or other material by percolating water.

# Levee (map symbol)

An embankment that confines or controls water, especially one built along the banks of a river to prevent overflow onto lowlands.

#### Linear extensibility

Refers to the change in length of an unconfined clod as moisture content is decreased from a moist to a dry state. Linear extensibility is used to determine the shrink-swell potential of soils. It is an expression of the volume change

between the water content of the clod at 1/3- or 1/10-bar tension (33kPa or 10kPa tension) and oven dryness. Volume change is influenced by the amount and type of clay minerals in the soil. The volume change is the percent change for the whole soil. If it is expressed as a fraction, the resulting value is COLE, coefficient of linear extensibility.

#### Liquid limit

The moisture content at which the soil passes from a plastic to a liquid state.

#### Loam

Soil material that is 7 to 27 percent clay particles, 28 to 50 percent silt particles, and less than 52 percent sand particles.

#### Loess

Material transported and deposited by wind and consisting dominantly of siltsized particles.

#### Low strength

The soil is not strong enough to support loads.

# Low-residue crops

Such crops as corn used for silage, peas, beans, and potatoes. Residue from these crops is not adequate to control erosion until the next crop in the rotation is established. These crops return little organic matter to the soil.

#### Marl

An earthy, unconsolidated deposit consisting chiefly of calcium carbonate mixed with clay in approximately equal proportions; formed primarily under freshwater lacustrine conditions but also formed in more saline environments.

### Marsh or swamp (map symbol)

A water-saturated, very poorly drained area that is intermittently or permanently covered by water. Sedges, cattails, and rushes are the dominant vegetation in marshes, and trees or shrubs are the dominant vegetation in swamps. Not used in map units where the named soils are poorly drained or very poorly drained.

#### Mass movement

A generic term for the dislodgment and downslope transport of soil and rock material as a unit under direct gravitational stress.

#### Masses

See Redoximorphic features.

### Meander belt

The zone within which migration of a meandering channel occurs; the floodplain area included between two imaginary lines drawn tangential to the outer bends of active channel loops.

### Meander scar

A crescent-shaped, concave or linear mark on the face of a bluff or valley wall, produced by the lateral erosion of a meandering stream that impinged upon and undercut the bluff.

#### Meander scroll

One of a series of long, parallel, close-fitting, crescent-shaped ridges and troughs formed along the inner bank of a stream meander as the channel migrated laterally down-valley and toward the outer bank.

#### **Mechanical treatment**

Use of mechanical equipment for seeding, brush management, and other management practices.

# Medium textured soil

Very fine sandy loam, loam, silt loam, or silt.

#### Mesa

A broad, nearly flat topped and commonly isolated landmass bounded by steep slopes or precipitous cliffs and capped by layers of resistant, nearly horizontal rocky material. The summit width is characteristically greater than the height of the bounding escarpments.

# Metamorphic rock

Rock of any origin altered in mineralogical composition, chemical composition, or structure by heat, pressure, and movement at depth in the earth's crust. Nearly all such rocks are crystalline.

# Mine or quarry (map symbol)

An open excavation from which soil and underlying material have been removed and in which bedrock is exposed. Also denotes surface openings to underground mines.

# Mine spoil

An accumulation of displaced earthy material, rock, or other waste material removed during mining or excavation. Also called earthy fill.

# **Mineral soil**

Soil that is mainly mineral material and low in organic material. Its bulk density is more than that of organic soil.

#### Minimum tillage

Only the tillage essential to crop production and prevention of soil damage.

#### Miscellaneous area

A kind of map unit that has little or no natural soil and supports little or no vegetation.

### Miscellaneous water (map symbol)

Small, constructed bodies of water that are used for industrial, sanitary, or mining applications and that contain water most of the year.

# Moderately coarse textured soil

Coarse sandy loam, sandy loam, or fine sandy loam.

# Moderately fine textured soil

Clay loam, sandy clay loam, or silty clay loam.

# **Mollic epipedon**

A thick, dark, humus-rich surface horizon (or horizons) that has high base saturation and pedogenic soil structure. It may include the upper part of the subsoil.

#### Moraine

In terms of glacial geology, a mound, ridge, or other topographically distinct accumulation of unsorted, unstratified drift, predominantly till, deposited primarily by the direct action of glacial ice in a variety of landforms. Also, a general term for a landform composed mainly of till (except for kame moraines, which are composed mainly of stratified outwash) that has been deposited by a glacier. Some types of moraines are disintegration, end, ground, kame, lateral, recessional, and terminal.

# Morphology, soil

The physical makeup of the soil, including the texture, structure, porosity, consistence, color, and other physical, mineral, and biological properties of the various horizons, and the thickness and arrangement of those horizons in the soil profile.

# Mottling, soil

Irregular spots of different colors that vary in number and size. Descriptive terms are as follows: abundance—*few, common,* and *many;* size—*fine, medium,* and *coarse;* and contrast—*faint, distinct,* and *prominent.* The size measurements are of the diameter along the greatest dimension. *Fine* indicates less than 5 millimeters (about 0.2 inch); *medium,* from 5 to 15 millimeters (about 0.2 to 0.6 inch); and *coarse,* more than 15 millimeters (about 0.6 inch).

#### Mountain

A generic term for an elevated area of the land surface, rising more than 1,000 feet (300 meters) above surrounding lowlands, commonly of restricted summit area (relative to a plateau) and generally having steep sides. A mountain can

occur as a single, isolated mass or in a group forming a chain or range. Mountains are formed primarily by tectonic activity and/or volcanic action but can also be formed by differential erosion.

#### Muck

Dark, finely divided, well decomposed organic soil material. (See Sapric soil material.)

### Mucky peat

See Hemic soil material.

#### Mudstone

A blocky or massive, fine grained sedimentary rock in which the proportions of clay and silt are approximately equal. Also, a general term for such material as clay, silt, claystone, siltstone, shale, and argillite and that should be used only when the amounts of clay and silt are not known or cannot be precisely identified.

# Munsell notation

A designation of color by degrees of three simple variables—hue, value, and chroma. For example, a notation of 10YR 6/4 is a color with hue of 10YR, value of 6, and chroma of 4.

# Natric horizon

A special kind of argillic horizon that contains enough exchangeable sodium to have an adverse effect on the physical condition of the subsoil.

# Neutral soil

A soil having a pH value of 6.6 to 7.3. (See Reaction, soil.)

# Nodules

See Redoximorphic features.

# Nose slope (geomorphology)

A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the projecting end (laterally convex area) of a hillside. The overland waterflow is predominantly divergent. Nose slopes consist dominantly of colluvium and slope-wash sediments (for example, slope alluvium).

# Nutrient, plant

Any element taken in by a plant essential to its growth. Plant nutrients are mainly nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, calcium, magnesium, sulfur, iron, manganese, copper, boron, and zinc obtained from the soil and carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen obtained from the air and water.

# **Organic matter**

Plant and animal residue in the soil in various stages of decomposition. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is described as follows:

Very low: Less than 0.5 percent Low: 0.5 to 1.0 percent Moderately low: 1.0 to 2.0 percent Moderate: 2.0 to 4.0 percent High: 4.0 to 8.0 percent Very high: More than 8.0 percent

### Outwash

Stratified and sorted sediments (chiefly sand and gravel) removed or "washed out" from a glacier by meltwater streams and deposited in front of or beyond the end moraine or the margin of a glacier. The coarser material is deposited nearer to the ice.

#### Outwash plain

An extensive lowland area of coarse textured glaciofluvial material. An outwash plain is commonly smooth; where pitted, it generally is low in relief.

#### Paleoterrace

An erosional remnant of a terrace that retains the surface form and alluvial deposits of its origin but was not emplaced by, and commonly does not grade to, a present-day stream or drainage network.

#### Pan

A compact, dense layer in a soil that impedes the movement of water and the growth of roots. For example, *hardpan, fragipan, claypan, plowpan,* and *traffic pan*.

# Parent material

The unconsolidated organic and mineral material in which soil forms.

#### Peat

Unconsolidated material, largely undecomposed organic matter, that has accumulated under excess moisture. (See Fibric soil material.)

# Ped

An individual natural soil aggregate, such as a granule, a prism, or a block.

# Pedisediment

A layer of sediment, eroded from the shoulder and backslope of an erosional slope, that lies on and is being (or was) transported across a gently sloping erosional surface at the foot of a receding hill or mountain slope.

# Pedon

The smallest volume that can be called "a soil." A pedon is three dimensional and large enough to permit study of all horizons. Its area ranges from about 10 to 100 square feet (1 square meter to 10 square meters), depending on the variability of the soil.

# Percolation

The movement of water through the soil.

# Perennial water (map symbol)

Small, natural or constructed lakes, ponds, or pits that contain water most of the year.

# Permafrost

Ground, soil, or rock that remains at or below 0 degrees C for at least 2 years. It is defined on the basis of temperature and is not necessarily frozen.

# pH value

A numerical designation of acidity and alkalinity in soil. (See Reaction, soil.)

# Phase, soil

A subdivision of a soil series based on features that affect its use and management, such as slope, stoniness, and flooding.

# Piping

Formation of subsurface tunnels or pipelike cavities by water moving through the soil.

# Pitting

Pits caused by melting around ice. They form on the soil after plant cover is removed.

# Plastic limit

The moisture content at which a soil changes from semisolid to plastic.

# **Plasticity index**

The numerical difference between the liquid limit and the plastic limit; the range of moisture content within which the soil remains plastic.

# Plateau (geomorphology)

A comparatively flat area of great extent and elevation; specifically, an extensive land region that is considerably elevated (more than 100 meters) above the adjacent lower lying terrain, is commonly limited on at least one side by an abrupt descent, and has a flat or nearly level surface. A comparatively large part of a plateau surface is near summit level.

# Playa

The generally dry and nearly level lake plain that occupies the lowest parts of closed depressions, such as those on intermontane basin floors. Temporary flooding occurs primarily in response to precipitation and runoff. Playa deposits are fine grained and may or may not have a high water table and saline conditions.

# Plinthite

The sesquioxide-rich, humus-poor, highly weathered mixture of clay with quartz and other diluents. It commonly appears as red mottles, usually in platy, polygonal, or reticulate patterns. Plinthite changes irreversibly to an ironstone hardpan or to irregular aggregates on repeated wetting and drying, especially if it is exposed also to heat from the sun. In a moist soil, plinthite can be cut with a spade. It is a form of laterite.

#### Plowpan

A compacted layer formed in the soil directly below the plowed layer.

#### Ponding

Standing water on soils in closed depressions. Unless the soils are artificially drained, the water can be removed only by percolation or evapotranspiration.

#### **Poorly graded**

Refers to a coarse grained soil or soil material consisting mainly of particles of nearly the same size. Because there is little difference in size of the particles, density can be increased only slightly by compaction.

#### **Pore linings**

See Redoximorphic features.

#### Potential native plant community

See Climax plant community.

# Potential rooting depth (effective rooting depth)

Depth to which roots could penetrate if the content of moisture in the soil were adequate. The soil has no properties restricting the penetration of roots to this depth.

# **Prescribed burning**

Deliberately burning an area for specific management purposes, under the appropriate conditions of weather and soil moisture and at the proper time of day.

#### Productivity, soil

The capability of a soil for producing a specified plant or sequence of plants under specific management.

### Profile, soil

A vertical section of the soil extending through all its horizons and into the parent material.

# Proper grazing use

Grazing at an intensity that maintains enough cover to protect the soil and maintain or improve the quantity and quality of the desirable vegetation. This practice increases the vigor and reproduction capacity of the key plants and promotes the accumulation of litter and mulch necessary to conserve soil and water.

# Rangeland

Land on which the potential natural vegetation is predominantly grasses, grasslike plants, forbs, or shrubs suitable for grazing or browsing. It includes natural grasslands, savannas, many wetlands, some deserts, tundras, and areas that support certain forb and shrub communities.

### Reaction, soil

A measure of acidity or alkalinity of a soil, expressed as pH values. A soil that tests to pH 7.0 is described as precisely neutral in reaction because it is neither acid nor alkaline. The degrees of acidity or alkalinity, expressed as pH values, are:

```
Ultra acid: Less than 3.5
Extremely acid: 3.5 to 4.4
Very strongly acid: 4.5 to 5.0
Strongly acid: 5.1 to 5.5
Moderately acid: 5.6 to 6.0
Slightly acid: 6.1 to 6.5
Neutral: 6.6 to 7.3
Slightly alkaline: 7.4 to 7.8
Moderately alkaline: 7.9 to 8.4
Strongly alkaline: 8.5 to 9.0
Very strongly alkaline: 9.1 and higher
```

# Red beds

Sedimentary strata that are mainly red and are made up largely of sandstone and shale.

# **Redoximorphic concentrations**

See Redoximorphic features.

# **Redoximorphic depletions**

See Redoximorphic features.

# **Redoximorphic features**

Redoximorphic features are associated with wetness and result from alternating periods of reduction and oxidation of iron and manganese compounds in the soil. Reduction occurs during saturation with water, and oxidation occurs when the soil is not saturated. Characteristic color patterns are created by these processes. The reduced iron and manganese ions may be removed from a soil if vertical or lateral fluxes of water occur, in which case there is no iron or manganese precipitation in that soil. Wherever the iron and manganese are oxidized and precipitated, they form either soft masses or hard concretions or nodules. Movement of iron and manganese as a result of redoximorphic processes in a soil may result in redoximorphic features that are defined as follows:

- 1. Redoximorphic concentrations.—These are zones of apparent accumulation of iron-manganese oxides, including:
  - A. Nodules and concretions, which are cemented bodies that can be removed from the soil intact. Concretions are distinguished from nodules on the basis of internal organization. A concretion typically has concentric layers that are visible to the naked eye. Nodules do not have visible organized internal structure; *and*
  - B. Masses, which are noncemented concentrations of substances within the soil matrix; *and*
  - C. Pore linings, i.e., zones of accumulation along pores that may be either coatings on pore surfaces or impregnations from the matrix adjacent to the pores.
- 2. Redoximorphic depletions.—These are zones of low chroma (chromas less than those in the matrix) where either iron-manganese oxides alone or both iron-manganese oxides and clay have been stripped out, including:
  - A. Iron depletions, i.e., zones that contain low amounts of iron and manganese oxides but have a clay content similar to that of the adjacent matrix; *and*
  - B. Clay depletions, i.e., zones that contain low amounts of iron, manganese, and clay (often referred to as silt coatings or skeletans).
- 3. Reduced matrix.—This is a soil matrix that has low chroma *in situ* but undergoes a change in hue or chroma within 30 minutes after the soil material has been exposed to air.

# **Reduced matrix**

See Redoximorphic features.

# Regolith

All unconsolidated earth materials above the solid bedrock. It includes material weathered in place from all kinds of bedrock and alluvial, glacial, eolian, lacustrine, and pyroclastic deposits.

# Relief

The relative difference in elevation between the upland summits and the lowlands or valleys of a given region.

# Residuum (residual soil material)

Unconsolidated, weathered or partly weathered mineral material that accumulated as bedrock disintegrated in place.

# Rill

A very small, steep-sided channel resulting from erosion and cut in unconsolidated materials by concentrated but intermittent flow of water. A rill generally is not an obstacle to wheeled vehicles and is shallow enough to be smoothed over by ordinary tillage.

### Riser

The vertical or steep side slope (e.g., escarpment) of terraces, flood-plain steps, or other stepped landforms; commonly a recurring part of a series of natural, steplike landforms, such as successive stream terraces.

### Road cut

A sloping surface produced by mechanical means during road construction. It is commonly on the uphill side of the road.

### **Rock fragments**

Rock or mineral fragments having a diameter of 2 millimeters or more; for example, pebbles, cobbles, stones, and boulders.

#### Rock outcrop (map symbol)

An exposure of bedrock at the surface of the earth. Not used where the named soils of the surrounding map unit are shallow over bedrock or where "Rock outcrop" is a named component of the map unit.

### Root zone

The part of the soil that can be penetrated by plant roots.

# Runoff

The precipitation discharged into stream channels from an area. The water that flows off the surface of the land without sinking into the soil is called surface runoff. Water that enters the soil before reaching surface streams is called ground-water runoff or seepage flow from ground water.

# Saline soil

A soil containing soluble salts in an amount that impairs growth of plants. A saline soil does not contain excess exchangeable sodium.

# Saline spot (map symbol)

An area where the surface layer has an electrical conductivity of 8 mmhos/cm more than the surface layer of the named soils in the surrounding map unit. The surface layer of the surrounding soils has an electrical conductivity of 2 mmhos/cm or less.

# Sand

As a soil separate, individual rock or mineral fragments from 0.05 millimeter to 2.0 millimeters in diameter. Most sand grains consist of quartz. As a soil textural class, a soil that is 85 percent or more sand and not more than 10 percent clay.

# Sandstone

Sedimentary rock containing dominantly sand-sized particles.

# Sandy spot (map symbol)

A spot where the surface layer is loamy fine sand or coarser in areas where the surface layer of the named soils in the surrounding map unit is very fine sandy loam or finer.

# Sapric soil material (muck)

The most highly decomposed of all organic soil material. Muck has the least amount of plant fiber, the highest bulk density, and the lowest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.

# Saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat)

The ease with which pores of a saturated soil transmit water. Formally, the proportionality coefficient that expresses the relationship of the rate of water movement to hydraulic gradient in Darcy's Law, a law that describes the rate of water movement through porous media. Commonly abbreviated as "Ksat." Terms describing saturated hydraulic conductivity are:

*Very high:* 100 or more micrometers per second (14.17 or more inches per hour)

*High:* 10 to 100 micrometers per second (1.417 to 14.17 inches per hour) *Moderately high:* 1 to 10 micrometers per second (0.1417 inch to 1.417 inches per hour)

*Moderately low:* 0.1 to 1 micrometer per second (0.01417 to 0.1417 inch per hour)

*Low:* 0.01 to 0.1 micrometer per second (0.001417 to 0.01417 inch per hour) *Very low:* Less than 0.01 micrometer per second (less than 0.001417 inch per hour).

To convert inches per hour to micrometers per second, multiply inches per hour by 7.0572. To convert micrometers per second to inches per hour, multiply micrometers per second by 0.1417.

# Saturation

Wetness characterized by zero or positive pressure of the soil water. Under conditions of saturation, the water will flow from the soil matrix into an unlined auger hole.

# Scarification

The act of abrading, scratching, loosening, crushing, or modifying the surface to increase water absorption or to provide a more tillable soil.

# Sedimentary rock

A consolidated deposit of clastic particles, chemical precipitates, or organic remains accumulated at or near the surface of the earth under normal low temperature and pressure conditions. Sedimentary rocks include consolidated equivalents of alluvium, colluvium, drift, and eolian, lacustrine, and marine deposits. Examples are sandstone, siltstone, mudstone, claystone, shale, conglomerate, limestone, dolomite, and coal.

# Sequum

A sequence consisting of an illuvial horizon and the overlying eluvial horizon. (See Eluviation.)

#### Series, soil

A group of soils that have profiles that are almost alike, except for differences in texture of the surface layer. All the soils of a series have horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

### Severely eroded spot (map symbol)

An area where, on the average, 75 percent or more of the original surface layer has been lost because of accelerated erosion. Not used in map units in which "severely eroded," "very severely eroded," or "gullied" is part of the map unit name.

# Shale

Sedimentary rock that formed by the hardening of a deposit of clay, silty clay, or silty clay loam and that has a tendency to split into thin layers.

### Sheet erosion

The removal of a fairly uniform layer of soil material from the land surface by the action of rainfall and surface runoff.

#### Short, steep slope (map symbol)

A narrow area of soil having slopes that are at least two slope classes steeper than the slope class of the surrounding map unit.

# Shoulder

The convex, erosional surface near the top of a hillslope. A shoulder is a transition from summit to backslope.

#### Shrink-swell

The shrinking of soil when dry and the swelling when wet. Shrinking and swelling can damage roads, dams, building foundations, and other structures. It can also damage plant roots.

#### Shrub-coppice dune

A small, streamlined dune that forms around brush and clump vegetation.

# Side slope (geomorphology)

A geomorphic component of hills consisting of a laterally planar area of a hillside. The overland waterflow is predominantly parallel. Side slopes are dominantly colluvium and slope-wash sediments.

# Silica

A combination of silicon and oxygen. The mineral form is called quartz.

### Silica-sesquioxide ratio

The ratio of the number of molecules of silica to the number of molecules of alumina and iron oxide. The more highly weathered soils or their clay fractions in warm-temperate, humid regions, and especially those in the tropics, generally have a low ratio.

#### Silt

As a soil separate, individual mineral particles that range in diameter from the upper limit of clay (0.002 millimeter) to the lower limit of very fine sand (0.05 millimeter). As a soil textural class, soil that is 80 percent or more silt and less than 12 percent clay.

#### Siltstone

An indurated silt having the texture and composition of shale but lacking its fine lamination or fissility; a massive mudstone in which silt predominates over clay.

#### Similar soils

Soils that share limits of diagnostic criteria, behave and perform in a similar manner, and have similar conservation needs or management requirements for the major land uses in the survey area.

#### Sinkhole (map symbol)

A closed, circular or elliptical depression, commonly funnel shaped, characterized by subsurface drainage and formed either by dissolution of the surface of underlying bedrock (e.g., limestone, gypsum, or salt) or by collapse of underlying caves within bedrock. Complexes of sinkholes in carbonate-rock terrain are the main components of karst topography.

#### Site index

A designation of the quality of a forest site based on the height of the dominant stand at an arbitrarily chosen age. For example, if the average height attained by dominant and codominant trees in a fully stocked stand at the age of 50 years is 75 feet, the site index is 75.

### Slickensides (pedogenic)

Grooved, striated, and/or glossy (shiny) slip faces on structural peds, such as wedges; produced by shrink-swell processes, most commonly in soils that have a high content of expansive clays.

### Slide or slip (map symbol)

A prominent landform scar or ridge caused by fairly recent mass movement or descent of earthy material resulting from failure of earth or rock under shear stress along one or several surfaces.

#### Slope

The inclination of the land surface from the horizontal. Percentage of slope is the vertical distance divided by horizontal distance, then multiplied by 100. Thus, a slope of 20 percent is a drop of 20 feet in 100 feet of horizontal distance.

### Slope alluvium

Sediment gradually transported down the slopes of mountains or hills primarily by nonchannel alluvial processes (i.e., slope-wash processes) and characterized by particle sorting. Lateral particle sorting is evident on long slopes. In a profile sequence, sediments may be distinguished by differences in size and/or specific gravity of rock fragments and may be separated by stone lines. Burnished peds and sorting of rounded or subrounded pebbles or cobbles distinguish these materials from unsorted colluvial deposits.

#### Slow refill

The slow filling of ponds, resulting from restricted water transmission in the soil.

#### Slow water movement

Restricted downward movement of water through the soil. See Saturated hydraulic conductivity.

# Sodic (alkali) soil

A soil having so high a degree of alkalinity (pH 8.5 or higher) or so high a percentage of exchangeable sodium (15 percent or more of the total exchangeable bases), or both, that plant growth is restricted.

# Sodic spot (map symbol)

An area where the surface layer has a sodium adsorption ratio that is at least 10 more than that of the surface layer of the named soils in the surrounding map unit. The surface layer of the surrounding soils has a sodium adsorption ratio of 5 or less.

# Sodicity

The degree to which a soil is affected by exchangeable sodium. Sodicity is expressed as a sodium adsorption ratio (SAR) of a saturation extract, or the ratio of Na<sup>+</sup> to Ca<sup>++</sup> + Mg<sup>++</sup>. The degrees of sodicity and their respective ratios are:

*Slight:* Less than 13:1 *Moderate:* 13-30:1 *Strong:* More than 30:1

# Sodium adsorption ratio (SAR)

A measure of the amount of sodium (Na) relative to calcium (Ca) and magnesium (Mg) in the water extract from saturated soil paste. It is the ratio of the Na concentration divided by the square root of one-half of the Ca + Mg concentration.

# Soft bedrock

Bedrock that can be excavated with trenching machines, backhoes, small rippers, and other equipment commonly used in construction.

### Soil

A natural, three-dimensional body at the earth's surface. It is capable of supporting plants and has properties resulting from the integrated effect of climate and living matter acting on earthy parent material, as conditioned by relief and by the passage of time.

#### **Soil separates**

Mineral particles less than 2 millimeters in equivalent diameter and ranging between specified size limits. The names and sizes, in millimeters, of separates recognized in the United States are as follows:

*Very coarse sand:* 2.0 to 1.0 *Coarse sand:* 1.0 to 0.5 *Medium sand:* 0.5 to 0.25 *Fine sand:* 0.25 to 0.10 *Very fine sand:* 0.10 to 0.05 *Silt:* 0.05 to 0.002 *Clay:* Less than 0.002

### Solum

The upper part of a soil profile, above the C horizon, in which the processes of soil formation are active. The solum in soil consists of the A, E, and B horizons. Generally, the characteristics of the material in these horizons are unlike those of the material below the solum. The living roots and plant and animal activities are largely confined to the solum.

#### Spoil area (map symbol)

A pile of earthy materials, either smoothed or uneven, resulting from human activity.

#### Stone line

In a vertical cross section, a line formed by scattered fragments or a discrete layer of angular and subangular rock fragments (commonly a gravel- or cobblesized lag concentration) that formerly was draped across a topographic surface and was later buried by additional sediments. A stone line generally caps material that was subject to weathering, soil formation, and erosion before burial. Many stone lines seem to be buried erosion pavements, originally formed by sheet and rill erosion across the land surface.

#### Stones

Rock fragments 10 to 24 inches (25 to 60 centimeters) in diameter if rounded or 15 to 24 inches (38 to 60 centimeters) in length if flat.

#### Stony

Refers to a soil containing stones in numbers that interfere with or prevent tillage.

# Stony spot (map symbol)

A spot where 0.01 to 0.1 percent of the soil surface is covered by rock fragments that are more than 10 inches in diameter in areas where the surrounding soil has no surface stones.

# Strath terrace

A type of stream terrace; formed as an erosional surface cut on bedrock and thinly mantled with stream deposits (alluvium).

# Stream terrace

One of a series of platforms in a stream valley, flanking and more or less parallel to the stream channel, originally formed near the level of the stream; represents the remnants of an abandoned flood plain, stream bed, or valley floor produced during a former state of fluvial erosion or deposition.

# Stripcropping

Growing crops in a systematic arrangement of strips or bands that provide vegetative barriers to wind erosion and water erosion.

# Structure, soil

The arrangement of primary soil particles into compound particles or aggregates. The principal forms of soil structure are:

Platy: Flat and laminated

*Prismatic:* Vertically elongated and having flat tops *Columnar:* Vertically elongated and having rounded tops *Angular blocky:* Having faces that intersect at sharp angles (planes) *Subangular blocky:* Having subrounded and planar faces (no sharp angles) *Granular:* Small structural units with curved or very irregular faces

Structureless soil horizons are defined as follows:

*Single grained:* Entirely noncoherent (each grain by itself), as in loose sand *Massive:* Occurring as a coherent mass

# Stubble mulch

Stubble or other crop residue left on the soil or partly worked into the soil. It protects the soil from wind erosion and water erosion after harvest, during preparation of a seedbed for the next crop, and during the early growing period of the new crop.

# Subsoil

Technically, the B horizon; roughly, the part of the solum below plow depth.

# Subsoiling

Tilling a soil below normal plow depth, ordinarily to shatter a hardpan or claypan.

# Substratum

The part of the soil below the solum.

# Subsurface layer

Any surface soil horizon (A, E, AB, or EB) below the surface layer.

# Summer fallow

The tillage of uncropped land during the summer to control weeds and allow storage of moisture in the soil for the growth of a later crop. A practice common in semiarid regions, where annual precipitation is not enough to produce a crop every year. Summer fallow is frequently practiced before planting winter grain.

# Summit

The topographically highest position of a hillslope. It has a nearly level (planar or only slightly convex) surface.

# Surface layer

The soil ordinarily moved in tillage, or its equivalent in uncultivated soil, ranging in depth from 4 to 10 inches (10 to 25 centimeters). Frequently designated as the "plow layer," or the "Ap horizon."

# Surface soil

The A, E, AB, and EB horizons, considered collectively. It includes all subdivisions of these horizons.

# Talus

Rock fragments of any size or shape (commonly coarse and angular) derived from and lying at the base of a cliff or very steep rock slope. The accumulated mass of such loose broken rock formed chiefly by falling, rolling, or sliding.

# Taxadjuncts

Soils that cannot be classified in a series recognized in the classification system. Such soils are named for a series they strongly resemble and are designated as taxadjuncts to that series because they differ in ways too small to be of consequence in interpreting their use and behavior. Soils are recognized as taxadjuncts only when one or more of their characteristics are slightly outside the range defined for the family of the series for which the soils are named.

# **Terminal moraine**

An end moraine that marks the farthest advance of a glacier. It typically has the form of a massive arcuate or concentric ridge, or complex of ridges, and is underlain by till and other types of drift.

# **Terrace (conservation)**

An embankment, or ridge, constructed across sloping soils on the contour or at a slight angle to the contour. The terrace intercepts surface runoff so that water soaks into the soil or flows slowly to a prepared outlet. A terrace in a field generally is built so that the field can be farmed. A terrace intended mainly for drainage has a deep channel that is maintained in permanent sod.

# **Terrace (geomorphology)**

A steplike surface, bordering a valley floor or shoreline, that represents the former position of a flood plain, lake, or seashore. The term is usually applied both to the relatively flat summit surface (tread) that was cut or built by stream or wave action and to the steeper descending slope (scarp or riser) that has graded to a lower base level of erosion.

# Terracettes

Small, irregular steplike forms on steep hillslopes, especially in pasture, formed by creep or erosion of surficial materials that may be induced or enhanced by trampling of livestock, such as sheep or cattle.

# Texture, soil

The relative proportions of sand, silt, and clay particles in a mass of soil. The basic textural classes, in order of increasing proportion of fine particles, are *sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loam, silt loam, silt, sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, silty clay, and clay.* The sand, loamy sand, and sandy loam classes may be further divided by specifying "coarse," "fine," or "very fine."

# Thin layer

Otherwise suitable soil material that is too thin for the specified use.

# Till

Dominantly unsorted and nonstratified drift, generally unconsolidated and deposited directly by a glacier without subsequent reworking by meltwater, and consisting of a heterogeneous mixture of clay, silt, sand, gravel, stones, and boulders; rock fragments of various lithologies are embedded within a finer matrix that can range from clay to sandy loam.

# Till plain

An extensive area of level to gently undulating soils underlain predominantly by till and bounded at the distal end by subordinate recessional or end moraines.

# Tilth, soil

The physical condition of the soil as related to tillage, seedbed preparation, seedling emergence, and root penetration.

# Toeslope

The gently inclined surface at the base of a hillslope. Toeslopes in profile are commonly gentle and linear and are constructional surfaces forming the lower part of a hillslope continuum that grades to valley or closed-depression floors.
### Topsoil

The upper part of the soil, which is the most favorable material for plant growth. It is ordinarily rich in organic matter and is used to topdress roadbanks, lawns, and land affected by mining.

### **Trace elements**

Chemical elements, for example, zinc, cobalt, manganese, copper, and iron, in soils in extremely small amounts. They are essential to plant growth.

### Tread

The flat to gently sloping, topmost, laterally extensive slope of terraces, floodplain steps, or other stepped landforms; commonly a recurring part of a series of natural steplike landforms, such as successive stream terraces.

### Tuff

A generic term for any consolidated or cemented deposit that is 50 percent or more volcanic ash.

### Upland

An informal, general term for the higher ground of a region, in contrast with a low-lying adjacent area, such as a valley or plain, or for land at a higher elevation than the flood plain or low stream terrace; land above the footslope zone of the hillslope continuum.

### Valley fill

The unconsolidated sediment deposited by any agent (water, wind, ice, or mass wasting) so as to fill or partly fill a valley.

### Variegation

Refers to patterns of contrasting colors assumed to be inherited from the parent material rather than to be the result of poor drainage.

### Varve

A sedimentary layer or a lamina or sequence of laminae deposited in a body of still water within a year. Specifically, a thin pair of graded glaciolacustrine layers seasonally deposited, usually by meltwater streams, in a glacial lake or other body of still water in front of a glacier.

### Very stony spot (map symbol)

A spot where 0.1 to 3.0 percent of the soil surface is covered by rock fragments that are more than 10 inches in diameter in areas where the surface of the surrounding soil is covered by less than 0.01 percent stones.

### Water bars

Smooth, shallow ditches or depressional areas that are excavated at an angle across a sloping road. They are used to reduce the downward velocity of water and divert it off and away from the road surface. Water bars can easily be driven over if constructed properly.

### Weathering

All physical disintegration, chemical decomposition, and biologically induced changes in rocks or other deposits at or near the earth's surface by atmospheric or biologic agents or by circulating surface waters but involving essentially no transport of the altered material.

### Well graded

Refers to soil material consisting of coarse grained particles that are well distributed over a wide range in size or diameter. Such soil normally can be easily increased in density and bearing properties by compaction. Contrasts with poorly graded soil.

### Wet spot (map symbol)

A somewhat poorly drained to very poorly drained area that is at least two drainage classes wetter than the named soils in the surrounding map unit.

### Wilting point (or permanent wilting point)

The moisture content of soil, on an ovendry basis, at which a plant (specifically a sunflower) wilts so much that it does not recover when placed in a humid, dark chamber.

### Windthrow

The uprooting and tipping over of trees by the wind.

## Attachment 3 Soil Lab Reports



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 ● Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 ● (800) 228-9896 ● Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: dellavallelab.com

SOIL CONTROL LAB

42 HANGAR WAY WATSONVILLE

CALIFORNIA 95076 USA TEL: 831-724-5422 FAX: 831-724-3188

Work Order #: 1090353 Account #: 8927 Date Received: Sep 15, 2021 Date Reported: Sep 23, 2021

## **Soil Report**

Black Diamond Vermicompost 5325 Brokin Spur Pl. Paso Robles, CA 93446 Attn: Cristy Christie Lab Number: 1090353-1/4 Project #/Name: None / None Sample ID: Plot 1

	Your Values	S	uggested			RECOMM		NS	
	(Ibs/acre 6" dee	ep)	Values		<i>F</i>	ALL VALUES	Ibs/acre 6	deep	
Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> -N)	15		10-50	OK		125	Nitrogen (N	I)	
Nitrate (NO <sub>3</sub> -N)	< 4		20-100	Low		50	Phosphoro	us (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )	
Total Available N	15		75-150	Low	200 Potassium (K <sub>2</sub> O)				
Phosphorous(P2O	5) 230		100-300	ОК	0 Gypsum (CaSO₄)				
Potassium (K <sub>2</sub> O)	530		450-750	ОК		2000	Lime (CaC	O <sub>3</sub> )	
Calcium (Ca)	3400	25	544-3180	High		0	Dolomite (C	CaCO <sub>3</sub> & MgCO <sub>3</sub> )	
Magnesium (Mg)	350		300-600	OK		0	Sulfur		
Sulfate (SO₄-S)	19		100-200	Low	*Gvpsum add	s Ca and doe	esn't affect i	oH: Lime adds Ca	
Sodium (Na)	41		< 250	See SAR	and raises p	H: Dolomite	adds Ca &	Mg & raises pH.	
Chloride (Cl)	54		1-100	OK		,		g er raieee pr ii	
ECe (dS/m)	0 74		0 2-4	OK		Lime Re	equirement:		
Copper (Cu)	15		1 +	OK	Tons of	100% CaCO	Lime per	Acre 6" deep	
Zinc (Zn)	6.1		3+	OK		needed to ra	ise nH of so	nil to:	
Iron (Ee)	Q10		8-	OK					
Manganese (Mn)	130		0 + 1 +			H 6 0 poods	0.0		
Boron (B)	0.56		4 7		р р		0.0		
	0.30		0.6		р р		0.4		
SAR CEC (mag/100gm	0.47		40.00		þ	n 7.0 neeus	0.9		
	s) 11		10-20	OK			'n o o d o d for	alay (tra atm ant)	
ESP (%)	0.83		0-10	UK	Gypsum R	equirement (	needed for	clay treatment)	
pHs value	6.1		6.5-7.5	LOW		0.5	tons per ac	re 6" deep	
Organic Matter (%	) 4.4				Gypsum help	os the soil str	ucture by "I	oosening" the soil	
Data:		0 "//		Method	Data:		0/	Method	
NO <sub>3</sub> -N		< 2 mg/Kg		KCI	OrgMat	4.4	%	DryComb.	
NH <sub>3</sub> -N		7.6 mg/Kg		NUI Olaan	Org-C	2.6	%	DryComb.	
		55 mg/ry 57 %		Sat		0.90	unii meg/100g	GynSol	
pHs		6.1 unit		Sat	Са	1700	ma/Ka	NH <sub>4</sub> OAc	
ECe	(	).74 dS/m		Sat	Ma	180	ma/Ka	NH₄OAc	
Са		5.6 meq/L		Sat	Na	20	mg/Kg	NH₄OAc	
Mg		1.8 meq/L		Sat	к	220	mg/Kg	NH₄OAc	
Na	(	0.91 meq/L		Sat					
К		1.2 meq/L		Sat					
CI		1.3 meq/L		Sat	Cation Exchan	ge Capacity (CE	C) and Base S	Saturation Percentages	
SO <sub>4</sub> -S	(	0.53 meq/L		Sat	CEC	11	meq/100gm	Calc.	
SAR	(	0.47 ratio			NH <sub>3</sub> -N	0.5	% of CEC	Calc.	
	(	J.∠ö mg/Kg				79.6	% OF CEC	Calc.	
Zn	(	3.0 mg/Kg			Na	13.8		Calc.	
Fe		460 mg/Kg		DTPA	K	0.0 5 3	% of CEC	Calc.	
Mn		66 mg/Kg		DTPA	Н	0.0	% of CEC	Calc.	

Mike Gallowry

SOIL CONTROL LAB

42 HANGAR WAY WATSONVILLE CALIFORNIA 95076 USA TEL: 831-724-5422 FAX: 831-724-3188

Work Order #: 1090353 Account #: 8927 Date Received: Sep 15, 2021 Date Reported: Sep 23, 2021

## **Soil Report**

Black Diamond Vermicompost 5325 Brokin Spur Pl. Paso Robles, CA 93446 Attn: Cristy Christie Lab Number: 1090353-2/4 Project #/Name: None / None Sample ID: Plot 2

	Your Values	S	uggested			RECOMN	IENDATION	S		
	(lbs/acre 6" dee	p)	Values			ALL VALUES	bs/acre 6"	deep		
Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> -N)	13		10-50	ОК		125	Nitrogen (N	)		
Nitrate (NO <sub>3</sub> -N)	< 4		20-100	Low		0	Phosphorou	is (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )		
Total Available N	13		75-150	Low		250	Potassium (	K <sub>2</sub> O)		
Phosphorous(P <sub>2</sub> O	<sub>5</sub> ) 330		100-300	High	0 Gypsum (CaSO₄)					
Potassium (K <sub>2</sub> O)	430		450-750	Low		3000	Lime (CaCC	<b>D</b> <sub>3</sub> )		
Calcium (Ca)	2800	20	)53-2567	Hiah		0	Dolomite (C	aCO <sub>3</sub> & MgC	$O_3$	
Magnesium (Mg)	270		300-600	Low		0	Sulfur	° 0	0,	
Sulfate (SQ₄-S)	13		100-200	Low	*Gypsum add	s Ca and doe	esn't affect n	H <sup>.</sup> Lime add	s Ca	
Sodium (Na)	28		< 250	See SAR	and raises r	H: Dolomite	adds Ca & I	Ma & raises r	ън	
Chloride (Cl)	20		1_100	OK				ng a raises p	<i>/</i> /1.	
	0.51		0 2-4	OK		Lime Re	equirement.			
Copper (Cu)	2 1		0.2 + 1 +	OK	Tons of	100% CaCC	by Lime per A	Acre 6" deep		
Zinc (Zn)	6.9		3+	OK		needed to ra	ise pH of so	il to:		
Iron (Fe)	560		8+	OK						
Manganese (Mn)	170		4 +	OK	n	H 6 0 needs	0.3			
Boron (B)	0.32		1-4	Low		H 6 5 needs	0.0			
SAR	0.36		0-6	OK		H 7 0 needs	0.0			
CEC (meg/100gm	s) 8.6		10-20	OK	٢		0.0			
ESP (%)	0.72		0-10	OK	Gypsum R	Requirement	needed for	clav treatmer	nt)	
nHs Value	6.0		65-75	Low	Cypount	0.2	tons per acr	e 6" deen	14)	
Organic Matter (%	(3.0)		0.0 1.0	2011	Gypsum hel	os the soil str	ucture by "lo	osenina" the	- soil	
Data:	<i>y</i> <u> </u>			Method	Data:		dotare by it	Met	hod	
NO <sub>3</sub> -N		< 2 ma/Ka		KCI	OrgMat	4.4	%	Drv	Comb.	
NH <sub>3</sub> -N		6.3 mg/Kg		KCI	Org-C	2.6	%	Dry	Comb.	
P		75 mg/Kg		Olsen	SMP Bufffer pH	6.90	unit	SMF	, c	
SP		58 %		Sat	GypReq	0.20	meq/100g	Gyp	Sol	
pHs		6.0 unit		Sat	Са	1400	mg/Kg	$NH_4$	OAc	
ECe	0	.51 dS/m		Sat	Mg	130	mg/Kg	$NH_4$	OAc	
Са		4.1 meq/L		Sat	Na	14	mg/Kg	$NH_4$	OAc	
Mg		1.3 meq/L		Sat	к	180	mg/Kg	$NH_4$	OAc	
Na	0	.58 meq/L		Sat						
ĸ	0	.85 meq/L		Sat	Cation Evaluation	an Conseitu (CC	C) and Daga C	aturation Daraar		
	0	.49 meg/L		Sat			meg/100gm		nages	
SAR	0	.55 meq/∟ 36 ratio		Calc		0.0	% of CEC	Calc	·.	
B	0	.16 ma/Ka		CaCl2	Ca	80.5	% of CEC	Calc	,, ,	
- Cu	Ũ	1.0 ma/Ka		DTPA	Mg	12.9	% of CEC	Calc		
Zn		3.4 mg/Kg		DTPA	Na	0.7	% of CEC	Calc	с.	
Fe		280 mg/Kg		DTPA	к	5.4	% of CEC	Calc	с.	
Mn		85 mg/Kg		DTPA	н	0.0	% of CEC	Calc	<b>.</b>	

Mike Gallowry

SOIL CONTROL LAB

42 HANGAR WAY WATSONVILLE CALIFORNIA 95076 USA TEL: 831-724-5422 FAX: 831-724-3188

Work Order #: 1090353 Account #: 8927 Date Received: Sep 15, 2021 Date Reported: Sep 23, 2021

## **Soil Report**

Black Diamond Vermicompost 5325 Brokin Spur Pl. Paso Robles, CA 93446 Attn: Cristy Christie Lab Number: 1090353-3/4 Project #/Name: None / None Sample ID: Plot 3

	Your Values	S	uggested			RECOMM	ENDATION	IS	
	(lbs/acre 6" de	ep)	Values			ALL VALUES	lbs/acre 6"	deep	
Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> -N)	14		10-50	ок		125	Nitrogen (N	)	
Nitrate (NO <sub>3</sub> -N)	< 4		20-100	Low		0	Phosphoro	us (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )	
Total Available N	14		75-150	Low		250	Potassium	(K <sub>2</sub> O)	
Phosphorous(P2O	<sub>5</sub> ) 300		100-300	ОК	0 Gypsum (CaSO₄)				
Potassium (K <sub>2</sub> O)	370		450-750	Low		2000	Lime (CaC	<b>D</b> <sub>3</sub> )	
Calcium (Ca)	1900	20	000-2500	Low		0	Dolomite (C	CaCO <sub>3</sub> & MgCO <sub>3</sub> )	
Magnesium (Mg)	210		300-600	Low		0	Sulfur		
Sulfate (SO₄-S)	12		100-200	Low	*Gypsum add	ds Ca and doe	esn't affect r	H: Lime adds Ca	
Sodium (Na)	27		< 250	See SAR	and raises	nH <sup>.</sup> Dolomite	adds Ca &	Mg & raises pH	
Chloride (Cl)	22		1-100					ing a raises pri.	
	0.55		024			l ima Ra	auirement.		
	0.55		0.2-4		Tons of		Lime per	Acro 6" doop	
Copper (Cu)	1.3		1+		10113 0	noodod to ro	$_3$ Line per $n_3$	Note of deep	
ZING (ZN)	4.9		3+			needed to ra	ise pri oi sc	on to.	
Iron (Fe)	430		8 +				<u> </u>		
Manganese (Mn)	160		4 +	OK	F	oH 6.0 needs	0.4		
Boron (B)	0.43		1-4	Low	ĥ	oH 6.5 needs	0.5		
SAR	0.44		0-6	OK	F F	oH 7.0 needs	0.5		
CEC (meq/100gm	s) 6.1		10-20	OK					
ESP (%)	0.96		0-10	OK	Gypsum F	Requirement (	needed for	clay treatment)	
pHs Value	5.8		6.5-7.5	Low		0.0	tons per ac	re 6" deep	
Organic Matter (%	o) 3.8				Gypsum he	ps the soil str	ucture by "I	oosening" the soil	
Data:				Method	Data:			Method	
NO <sub>3</sub> -N		< 2 mg/Kg		KCI	OrgMat	3.8	%	DryComb.	
NH <sub>3</sub> -N		7.0 mg/Kg		KCI	Org-C	2.2	%	DryComb.	
Р		68 mg/Kg		Olsen	SMP Bufffer pH	6.88	unit	SMP	
SP		54 %		Sat	GypReq	0.0040	meq/100g	GypSol	
pHs		5.8 unit		Sat	Ca	950	mg/Kg	NH₄OAc	
ECe		0.55 dS/m		Sat	Mg	100	mg/Kg	NH₄OAc	
Ca		4.1 meq/L		Sat	Na	14	mg/Kg	NH <sub>4</sub> OAc	
Mg		1.5 meq/L		Sat	ĸ	150	mg/Kg	NH <sub>4</sub> OAC	
ina K		1.1 mog/L		Sal Sat					
				Sal Sat	Cation Excha	nge Canacity (CE	C) and Base S	Saturation Percentages	
SO - S		0.35 meg/L		Sat	CEC		meg/100gm	Calc	
SAR		0.44 ratio		Calc	NH₂-N	0.8	% of CEC	Calc.	
В		0.21 mg/Kg		CaCl2	Ca	77.6	% of CEC	Calc.	
Cu		0.66 mg/Kg		DTPA	Mg	14.2	% of CEC	Calc.	
Zn		2.5 mg/Kg		DTPA	Na	1.0	% of CEC	Calc.	
Fe		220 mg/Kg		DTPA	к	6.5	% of CEC	Calc.	
Mn		81 mg/Kg		DTPA	н	0.0	% of CEC	Calc.	

Mike Gallowry

SOIL CONTROL LAB

42 HANGAR WAY WATSONVILLE CALIFORNIA 95076 USA TEL: 831-724-5422 FAX: 831-724-3188

Work Order #: 1090353 Account #: 8927 Date Received: Sep 15, 2021 Date Reported: Sep 23, 2021

## **Soil Report**

Black Diamond Vermicompost 5325 Brokin Spur Pl. Paso Robles, CA 93446 Attn: Cristy Christie Lab Number: 1090353-4/4 Project #/Name: None / None Sample ID: Plot 4

	Your Values	S	uggested			RECOMM	ENDATION	IS		
	(lbs/acre 6" dee	ep)	Values		ŀ	ALL VALUES	lbs/acre 6"	deep		
Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> -N)	13		10-50	ОК		125	Nitrogen (N	)		
Nitrate (NO <sub>3</sub> -N)	< 4		20-100	Low		100	Phosphorou	us $(P_2O_5)$		
Total Available N	13		75-150	Low		0	Potassium	(K <sub>2</sub> O)		
Phosphorous(P <sub>2</sub> O	<sub>5</sub> ) 170		100-300	ОК	0 Gypsum (CaSO <sub>4</sub> )					
Potassium (K <sub>2</sub> O)	830		450-750	High		2000	Lime (CaC0	O <sub>3</sub> )		
Calcium (Ca)	2000	20	000-2500	OK		0	Dolomite (C	CaCO <sub>3</sub> & MgCO <sub>3</sub> )		
Magnesium (Mg)	230		300-600	Low		0	Sulfur			
Sulfate (SO₄-S)	13		100-200	Low	*Gypsum add	s Ca and doe	esn't affect r	oH: Lime adds Ca		
Sodium (Na)	24		< 250	See SAR	and raises n	H: Dolomite	adds Ca & I	Ma & raises nH		
Chloride (Cl)	27		1_100					ing a raises pri.		
	0 59		0.2-4	OK		l ime Re	auirement.			
Copper (Cu)	15		0.2- <del>4</del> 1 _		Tons of	100% CaCO	l ime per <i>i</i>	Acre 6" deep		
Zinc (Zn)	5.0		3 -		10113 01	needed to ra	ise nH of sc	hore of deep		
$L = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} \right)$	410		0 T				130 pri 01 30	JI 10.		
Mongonooo (Mn)	200						0.1			
	200		4+		p		0.1			
	0.34		1-4	LOW	p		0.0			
SAR	0.41		0-0	UN OK	р	H 7.0 needs	0.0			
CEC (meq/100gm	s) 6.8		10-20	OK	0					
ESP (%)	0.76		0-10	OK	Gypsum R	equirement (	needed for	clay treatment)		
pHs Value	5.9		6.5-7.5	Low		0.4	tons per ac	re 6" deep		
Organic Matter (%	b) 3.9				Gypsum help	os the soil str	ucture by "l	oosening" the soil		
Data:				Method	Data:			Method		
NO <sub>3</sub> -N		< 2 mg/Kg		KCI	OrgMat	3.9	%	DryComb.		
NH <sub>3</sub> -N		6.3 mg/Kg		NUI Olaan	Org-C	2.3	%	DryComb.		
P SD		39 mg/kg		Sat		0.93	unii meg/100g	SIVIP		
nHs		5.9 unit		Sat	Са	980	ma/Ka	NH OAc		
ECe	C	0.59 dS/m		Sat	Ma	110	ma/Ka	NH₄OAc		
Са		3.7 meq/L		Sat	Na	12	mg/Kg	NH₄OAc		
Mg		1.4 meq/L		Sat	к	350	mg/Kg	NH₄OAc		
Na	C	).66 meq/L		Sat						
К		2.0 meq/L		Sat						
CI	C	).67 meq/L		Sat	Cation Exchan	ge Capacity (CE	C) and Base S	Saturation Percentages		
SO₄-S	C	).34 meq/L		Sat	CEC	6.8	meq/100gm	Calc.		
SAR	C	0.41 ratio		Calc	NH <sub>3</sub> -N	0.7	% of CEC	Calc.		
в		.1/ mg/Kg			Ca Ma	/1.7	% OF CEC	Calc.		
Zn	t	2.77  mg/Kg		ΟΤΡΑ ΠΤΡΔ	Na	13.9	% of CEC	Calc.		
Fe		210 ma/Ka		DTPA	K	13.0	% of CEC	Calc.		
Mn		99 mg/Kg		DTPA	н	0.0	% of CEC	Calc.		

Mike Gallowry

## Attachment 4 USGS Topographic Map



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 • Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 • (800) 228-9896 • Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: dellavallelab.com



# Attachment 5 References for Manure Production and Characteristics



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 • Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 • (800) 228-9896 • Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: dellavallelab.com

### ASAE D384.2 MAR2005 Manure Production and Characteristics



## American Society of Agricultural Engineers

ASAE is a professional and technical organization, of members worldwide, who are dedicated to advancement of engineering applicable to agricultural, food, and biological systems. ASAE Standards are consensus documents developed and adopted by the American Society of Agricultural Engineers to meet standardization needs within the scope of the Society; principally agricultural field equipment, farmstead equipment, structures, soil and water resource management, turf and landscape equipment, forest engineering, food and process engineering, electric power applications, plant and animal environment, and waste management.

NOTE: ASAE Standards, Engineering Practices, and Data are informational and advisory only. Their use by anyone engaged in industry or trade is entirely voluntary. The ASAE assumes no responsibility for results attributable to the application of these ASAE Standards, Engineering Practices, and Data. Conformity does not ensure compliance with applicable ordinances, laws and regulations. Prospective users are responsible for protecting themselves against liability for infringement of patents.

This standard may be designated ANSI/ASAE. If so, this standard is an American National Standard. Approval of an American National Standard requires verification by ANSI that the requirements for due process, consensus, and other criteria for approval have been met by the standards developer.

Consensus is established when, in the judgment of the ANSI Board of Standards Review, substantial agreement has been reached by directly and materially affected interests. Substantial agreement means much more than a simple majority, but not necessarily unanimity. Consensus requires that all views and objections be considered, and that a concerted effort be made toward their resolution.

CAUTION NOTICE: In the case that this standard is an ANSI/ASAE standard, this American National Standard may be revised or withdrawn at any time. The procedures of the American National Standards Institute require that action be taken periodically to reaffirm, revise, or withdraw this standard. Purchasers of American National Standards may receive current information on all standards by calling or writing the American National Standards Institute.

Copyright American Society of Agricultural Engineers. All rights reserved.

ASAE-The Society for engineering in agricultural, food, and biological systems 2950 Niles Rd., St. Joseph, MI 49085-9659, USA ph. 269-429-0300, fax 269-429-3852, hq@asae.org

## **Manure Production and Characteristics**

Developed by the Engineering Practices Subcommittee of the ASAE Agricultural Sanitation and Waste Management Committee; approved by the Structures and Environment Division Standards Committee; adopted by ASAE December 1976; reconfirmed December 1981, December 1982, December 1983, December 1984, December 1985, December 1986, December 1987; revised June 1988; revised editorially and reaffirmed December 1993; revised editorially March 1995; reaffirmed December 1998, December 1999, December 2001, February 2003; revised March 2005 by a joint committee of ASAE and Federation of Animal Science Societies members.

### 1.0 Purpose

**1.1** This standard provides three types of information for estimating characteristics of livestock and poultry manure:

- Typical characteristics for manure "as-excreted" by livestock and poultry based on typical diets and animal performance levels in 2002 (Section 3);
- Equations for estimating manure excretion characteristics based on animal performance and dietary feed and nutrient intake specific to an individual situation (Sections 4 through 9);
- Typical characteristics for manure "as-removed" from manure storage or animal housing (Section 10).

**1.2** Typical or average estimates of manure excreted become obsolete due to changes in animal genetics, performance potential, feeding program strategies, and available feeds. To minimize future concerns, a set of equations for predicting nutrient excretion (primarily nitrogen and phosphorus), dry matter, and, depending upon species, other potential characteristics have been assembled for beef, dairy, swine, horses and poultry. The Equation Estimates sections (Sections 4 through 9) allow an estimate of manure characteristics that is relevant to a wide range of dietary options and animal performance levels commonly observed in commercial production.

**1.3** It is more appropriate to use the equations in Sections 4 through 9 for the following situations:

- When comprehensive nutrient management plans are being developed specific to an individual animal feeding operation (AFO);
- When farm specific data is available for an AFO's feeding program and animal performance;
- When feed intake, feed nutrient concentration, feed digestibility, or animal performance varies from the assumptions used to estimate the typical values in Table 1.
- When Table 1 has not been updated to address industry trends.

**1.4** It may be more appropriate to use the typical values found in Table 1 for the following situations:

- When planning estimates are being made on a scale larger than a single farm (e.g. county or regional estimate of nutrient excretion)
- When a rough approximation is needed for farm planning;
- When farm-specific information of animal performance and feed intake is not available.

### 2.0 Caution

**2.1** Section 3. Typical As-Excreted Manure Production and Characteristics. The user of these data should recognize that the reported typical values may become obsolete with time due to changes in animal genetics, feeding programs, alternative feeding technologies, and available feeds. In addition, users should also recognize that under current conditions, excretion of nutrients and other related characteristics will vary for individual situations from the currently listed values due to variations in animal feed nutrient intake, animal performance, and individual farm management. Sections 4 - 9 provide an alternative, and often more accurate, methodology for estimating nutrient excretion for individual production systems.

Table 1.	Section 5 - Estimated type	cal manu	re (unne a	nu ieces c	(usernania,	cilaracteris	lics as e	xcreteu	by.		
Table 1.a	<ul> <li>Meat-producing livestock</li> </ul>	and poult	try. Diet bas	sed numbe	rs are in <b>B</b>	OLD. See fo	ootnotes	2 and 3	for sou	irce of non-bold values	
	Animal Type	Total	Volatile	COD <sup>3,4</sup>	BOD <sup>3,4</sup>	Nitrogen	Р	к	Ca	Total Manure <sup>5</sup>	Moistur

Table 4. Continue 2. Estimated tunined menune (uning and faces combined) abspectations on superstal

Animal Type and Production Grouping	Total solids <sup>3</sup>	Volatile solids <sup>3</sup>	COD <sup>3,4</sup>	BOD <sup>3,4</sup>	Nitrogen	Р	К	Ca	Total Manure <sup>5</sup>		Moisture <sup>6</sup>	Assumed Finishing Time
5.044.19	kg / finished animal (f.a.)									liter / f.a.	% w.b.	Period (days)
Beef - Finishing cattle	360	290	300	67	25	3.3	17.1	7.7	4,500	4,500	92	153
Poultry - Broiler	1.3	0.95	1.05	0.30	0.053	0.016	0.031		4.9	4.9	74	48
Poultry - Turkey (male)	9.2	7.4	8.5	2.4	0.55	0.16	0.26		36	36	74	133
Poultry - Turkey (females)	4.4	3.5	4.0	1.1	0.26	0.074	0.11		17	17	74	105
Poultry - Duck	1.7	1.0	1.4	0.28	0.062	0.022	0.031		6.5	6.5	74	39
Swine - Nursery pig (12.5 kg)	4.8	4.0	4.4	1.5	0.41	0.068	0.16		48	48	90	36
Swine - Grow-finish (70 kg)	56	45	47	17	4.7	0.76	2.0		560	560	90	120
			lb / fir	iished ani	imal (f.a.)					ft <sup>3</sup> / f.a.	% w.b.	
Beef - Finishing cattle	780	640	670	150	55	7.3	38	17	9,800	160	92	153
Poultry - Broiler	2.8	2.1	2.3	0.66	0.12	0.035	0.068		11	0.17	74	48
Poultry - Turkey (male)	20	16	19	5.2	1.2	0.36	0.57		78	1.3	74	133
Poultry - Turkey (females)	9.8	7.8	8.8	2.4	0.57	0.16	0.25		38	0.61	74	105
Poultry - Duck	3.7	2.2	3.0	0.61	0.14	0.048	0.068		14	0.23	74	39
Swine - Nursery pig (27.5 lb)	10	8.7	9.7	3.4	0.91	0.15	0.35		87	1.4	90	36
Swine - Grow-finish (154 lb)	120	99	104	38	10	1.7	4.4		1200	20	90	120

Table 1.b – Section 3 – All other livestock and poultry. Diet based numbers are in BOLD. See footnotes 2 and 3 for source of non-bold values.

Animal Type and Production Grouping	Total solids <sup>3</sup>	Volatile solids <sup>3</sup>	COD <sup>3,4</sup>	BOD <sup>3,4</sup>	Nitrogen	Р	к	Ca	Mg	To Man	tal ure⁵	Moisture <sup>6</sup>
		kg / day-animal (d-a)							kg / (d-a)	liter / d-a.	% w.b.	
Beef - Cow (confinement) <sup>7,10</sup>	6.6	5.9	6.2	1.4	0.19	0.044	0.14	0.089		-	-	88
Beef - Growing Calf (confinement)	2.7	2.3	2.3	0.52	0.13	0.025	0.085	0.040		22	22	88
Dairy - Lactating cow	8.9	7.5	8.1	1.30	0.45	0.078	0.103			68	68	87
Dairy - Dry cow	4.9	4.2	4.4	0.626	0.23	0.03	0.148			38	3	87
Dairy - Milk fed calves					0.0079							
Dairy - Calf-150 kg	1.4				0.063					8.5	8.5	83
Dairy - Heiter-440 kg	3.7	3.2	3.4	0.54	0.12	0.020	0.0100			22	22	83
Dairy - Veal-118 kg	0.12	2.0		0.40	0.015	0.0045	0.0199	0.000	0.000	3.5	3.5	96
Horse - Sedentary-500 kg	3.0	3.0		0.48	0.009	0.013	0.027	0.023	0.009	25	25	60 05
Horse - Intense exercise -500 kg°	3.9	3.1	0.010	0.49	0.15	0.033	0.095	0.069	0.018	20	20	60 75
Layer Swipe - Cestating sow-200 kg	0.022	0.016	0.018	0.0050	0.0010	0.00048	0.00056	0.0022		5.0	0.000	75
Swine - Lectating sow-200 kg	12	1.0	11	0.38	0.032	0.005	0.022			12	12	90
Swine - Boar-200 kg	0.38	0.34	0.27	0.00	0.028	0.0097	0176			3.8	3.8	90
Cwille Dodi 200 kg	0.00	0.04	0.27	0.10	0.020	0.0007	.0170			0.0	0.0	50
				lb /	day-animal (	d-a)				lb / d-a.	ft <sup>3</sup> / d-a.	% w.b.
Beef - Cow (confinement) <sup>7,10</sup>	15	13	14	3.0	0.42	0.097	0.30	0.20		-	-	88
Beef - Growing Calf (confinement)	6.0	5.0	5.2	1.1	0.29	0.055	0.19	0.088		50	0.81	88
Dairy - Lactating cow	20	17	18	2.9	0.99	0.17	0.23			150	2.4	87
Dairy - Dry cow	11	9.2	9.7	1.4	0.50	0.066	0.33			83	1.3	87
Dairy - Milk fed calves					0.017							
Dairy - Calf-330lb	3.2				0.14					19	0.30	83
Dairy - Heifer-970 lb	8.2	7.1	7.5	1.2	0.26	0.044				48	0.78	83
Dairy - Veal-260 lb	0.27				0.033	0.0099	0.044	0.054	0.000	7.8	0.12	96
Horse - Sedentary-1,100 lb	8.4	0.0		1.1	0.20	0.029	0.060	0.051	0.020	56	0.90	85
Horse - Intense exercise -1,100 lb°	8.0	6.8	0.000	1.1	0.34	0.073	0.21	0.15	0.040	57	0.92	85
Layer Swine Costating cow 440 lb	0.049	0.036	1.039	0.011	0.0035	0.0011	0.0013	0.0048		0.19	0.0031	/5
Swine - Gestating sow-440 lb	25	0.99	21	0.37	0.071	0.020	0.040			25	0.10	90
Swine - Lacialing Sow 423 ID Swine - Boar-440 lb	0.84	2.5	0.60	0.04	0.061	0.000	0.12			20	0.41	90
Swille - Dual-440 ID	0.04	0.75	0.00	0.29	0.001	0.021	0.039			0.4	0.13	90

<sup>1</sup> Prior to any changes due to dilution water addition, drying, volatilization or other physical, chemical or biological processes.

<sup>2</sup> Non-bold table numbers indicate that predictive equations were not available from Sections 4 – 9 for estimating this characteristic. These numbers are average values taken from MWPS-18 Section 1, NRCS Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook, and the previous version ASAE D384.1 or calculated based upon procedures used in footnote 3.

<sup>3</sup> Total Šolids (TS) is estimated for most animal groups by equations in Sections 4 – 9. For beef cattle, volatile solids is also based upon equations. For all other species, volatile solids are calculated from TS and literature values of the ratio of VS to TS. Similarly, BOD and COD values are calculated using VS and the literature values of the ratio of BOD and COD to VS. Literature values are taken from MWPS-18 Section 1, NRCS Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook, and the previous version ASAE D384.1.

<sup>4</sup> BOD – Biochemical oxygen demand, 5-day, COD – Chemical oxygen demand.

<sup>5</sup> Total manure is calculated from Total Solids and manure moisture content.

<sup>6</sup> As-excreted manure moisture contents range from 75 to 90 percent. At these moisture levels as-excreted manure has a density nearly equal to that of water, and a specific gravity of 1.0 was assumed in calculation of manure volume.

<sup>7</sup> Solids estimates (TS, VS, COD, and BOD) do not include solids in urine.

<sup>8</sup> These values apply to horses 18 months of age or older that are not pregnant or lactating. The representative number applies to 500 kg horses and the range represents horses from 400 to 600 kg. "Sedentary" would apply to horses not receiving any imposed exercise. Dietary inputs are based on minimum nutrient requirements specified in "Nutrient Requirements of Horses" (NRC, 1989). "Intense" represents horses used for competitive activities such as racing. Dietary inputs are based on a survey of race horse feeding practices (Gallagher et al, 1992) and typical feed compositions (forage = 50% alfalfa, 50% timothy; concentrate = 30% oats, 70% mixed performance horse concentrate).

<sup>9</sup> Bold values include contribution of nursing pigs.

<sup>10</sup> Beef cows values are representative of animals during non-lactating period and first six months of gestation.

ASAE D384.2 MAR2005

Variable	Description	Units								
	Animal performance characteristics input	-								
BW <sub>F</sub> BW <sub>i</sub> BW <sub>AVG</sub> SRW <sup>3</sup>	Live body weight at finish of feeding period (market weight) <sup>2</sup> Live body weight at start of feeding period (purchase weight) <sup>2</sup> Average live body weight for feeding period <sup>2</sup> Standard reference weight for expected final body fat	kg kg kg 478 kg for Choice (28% marbling) 462 kg for Select (26.8% marbling)								
Feed program characteristics inputs										
DMI DMD OMD ASH C <sub>cp</sub> DOF x n	Dry matter intake Dry matter digestibility of total ration Organic matter digestibility of total ration Ash concentration of total ration Concentration of crude protein of total ration Concentration of phosphorus of total ration Days on feed for individual ration Ration number Total number of rations fed	g dry feed / day % of DMI % of OMI g of protein / g of dry feed g of phosphorus / g of dry feed days								
	Excretion outputs									
$\begin{array}{c} N_{E-T}\\ P_{E-T}\\ Ca_{E-T}\\ DM_{E}\\ DM_{E-T}\\ OM_{E}\\ OM_{E-T} \end{array}$	Total nitrogen excretion per finished animal Total phosphorus excretion per finished animal Total calcium excretion per finished animal Dry matter excretion per animal per day Total dry matter excretion per finished animal Organic matter (or volatile solids) excretion per animal per day Total organic matter (or volatile solids) excretion per finished animal	g of nitrogen / finished animal g of phosphorus / finished animal g of calcium / finished animal g of dry matter / day / animal g of dry matter / finished animal g of organic matter / day / animal g of organic matter / finished animal								

<sup>1</sup> Data specific to individual herd performance or feed analysis should be used when data is available. If situation specific information is not available, a default value from the Assumptions Table for Typical Manure Characteristics at the conclusion of this section may be the next best alternative.

<sup>2</sup> For beef cow/calf pairs (including pregnancy), assume  $BW_F - BW_I$  equals weaning weight of calves. For beef cows on maintenance diet, assume the  $BW_F - BW_I$  equals 0. <sup>3</sup> If SRW is unknown, recommend using 478 kg as standard reference weight.

**2.2** Sections 4 – 9. Equations for As-Excreted Manure Characteristics Estimates for Individual Species. These sections demonstrate the impact of dietary changes on nutrient excretion. However, this is not intended to be used as a ration-balancing tool, nor is this the appropriate tool for estimating the nutrient needs of the animal. Nutrient needs are best defined in the National Research Council's publication series or by using University recommendations. Both sources of information can provide estimates that reflect biological inefficiencies and digestibility limitations.

**2.3** In using Sections 4 - 9 to evaluate the impact of alternative rations, it is important to recognize that these equations accurately estimate excretion only when animals are fed diets that meet or exceed the animal's minimum nutrient requirements. Estimates of excretion based on dietary options that do not meet an animal's minimum needs will not be accurate. Sections 4 - 9 are to be used following ration development by an animal nutrition professional.

2.4 New research data on excretion will be of value for confirming or improving the accuracy of the equations estimating excreting. The

authors of this standard are very interested in comparing new research data with these equations. Authors can be contacted through the ASAE Standards staff.

2.5 Section 10. Typical As-Removed Manure Production and Characteristics. Many physical, chemical, and biological processes can alter manure characteristics from its original as-excreted form. The asremoved manure production and characteristics values reported in this table allow for common modifications to excreted manure (Section 3) resulting from water addition or removal, bedding addition, and/or treatment processes. These values represent typical values based on available data sources (see end of Section 10). These estimates may be helpful for individual farm long-term planning prior to any samples being available and for planning estimates addressing regional issues. Whenever possible, site-specific samples or other more localized estimates should be used in lieu of national tabular estimates. This table should not be used to develop individual year nutrient management plans for defining field specific application rates, unless absolutely

#### Table 3a: Estimated manure (urine and feces combined) characteristics as excreted based upon equations in Section 4 and assumptions in Table 3b.

Animal Type and Production Grouping	Total solids	Volatile Solids	Volatile Solids Nitrogen		Calcium	Total Manure <sup>1</sup>			
			kg / finish	ed animal					
Finishing cattle	360	290	25	3.3	7.7	3,400			
	lb / finished animal								
Finishing cattle	780	640	55	7.3	17	7,400			

<sup>1</sup> Total manure is calculated from total solids and assumed moisture of 92%.

Table 3b -	Dietary and	performance	assumptions -	Section 4.
------------	-------------	-------------	---------------	------------

Animal Type	Live We	eight (kg)	Average	Days	Feed			Dieta	ary Assump	otions		
Production Grouping		Cut	Gain (kg/da)	Feed	Conversion (kg of feed per kg of gain)	DMI (% of avg. body weight)	DMD	OMD	Crude Protein (g/day)	P (g/day)	Ca (g/day)	Ash
Finishing cattle	338	554	1.42	153	6.3	2.0%	80%	83%	1200	28	62	4%
Range: Only feed conversion efficiency and dietary nutrient content or digestibility were varied to determine range for N, P, and Ca.			5.8–6.8		70 – 85%	75 – 88%	1100 – 1300	22 – 45	53 – 80			

**no site-specific manure analysis data are available.** However, where site-specific data are unavailable, this table may provide initial estimates for planning purposes until those site-specific values are available.

# 3.0 Typical As-Excreted Manure Production and Characteristics

 $\ensuremath{\textbf{3.1}}$  Two approaches were used for estimating typical characteristics summarized in Table 1.

 Manure characteristics listed in **BOLD** are estimated for dietary intake and animal performance levels common for livestock and poultry management in 2003 using the equations listed in Sections 4 through 9. Beef, poultry and swine excretion characteristics are based on a calculation of dietary nutrient intake minus animal nutrient retention using dietary and performance measurements typical for the industry at the time these data were published. Nutrient retention estimates followed common industry methodologies used for recommending feeding programs. Dry matter excretion is estimated to be a function of dry matter intake minus dry matter digestibility (see equations in Sections 4 and 9).

For estimating dairy and equine manure characteristics, existing research data and regression analysis were used to identify relationship between feeding programs, animal performance, and excretion.

Total nitrogen, total phosphorus, and dry matter excretion were estimated by these methods for all species. Available research data or models allowed additional excretion estimates for some species. All data in Table 1 based upon animal dietary intake and performance measure is illustrated in **BOLD** with supporting assumptions for dietary intake and performance assumptions and references listed in Sections 4 through 9.

2) Where dietary intake and animal performance level based excretion estimates could not be made, a review of current references including the USDA Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook, previous ASAE D384 standard, and Manure Characteristics (MWPS-18, Section 1). Those values in Table 1 that are not bold are based upon these references.

### 3.2 Caution

**3.2.1** Manure and nutrient production characteristics for meat producing animals are reported on a unit mass excreted per finished animal. Manure excretion by meat producing animals varies with stage of growth. This format was selected to minimize misuse of a daily average values to represent an entire production phase. Sizing of treatment systems based upon instantaneous loading rates should use the equations in Sections 4 through 9 with appropriate feeding program and performance inputs typical of the later stages of growth. Manure excretion rates for other animals are more constant and thus reported on a daily basis.

**3.2.2** In addition, facilities for meat producing animals are rarely in full production 365 days per year due to uneven growth rates of animals, time required for facility cleaning after a group, and availability of animals

for restocking a facility. Planning based on number of finished animals provides a more realistic planning estimate for annual manure volume and nutrient production.

**3.2.3** It should also be noted that Table 1 estimates and predictive equations in Sections 4 through 9 provide an <u>as-excreted</u> estimate of manure production, excluding any additions of waste feed or dilution water, biochemical degradation of solids, or volatilization of nitrogen and carbon. Manure characteristics after storage and/or treatment of manures are better estimated by site-specific manure samples or, when farm specific information is not available, by the typical as-removed values listed in Section 10.

### 3.3 References

**3.3.1** Fulhage, C. D., 2003. Proposed Revision to ASAE D384.1 for Representative Values of "As-Excreted" Manure Production. Proceedings of the International Symposium for Animal, Agricultural, and Food Processing Wastes IX. ASAE. St. Joseph, MI. 269–276.

### 4.0 Equations for As-Excreted Manure Characteristics Estimates for Beef

### 4.1 Fundamental Model

Nutrient Excretion = Feed Nutrient Intake – Nutrient Retention Dry Matter Excretion = Feed Dry Matter Intake X (1 – Dry Matter Digestibility)\*

\* Same relationship for organic matter or volatile solids excretion

### 4.2 See 2.0 Caution

### See Table 2, Definitions of Variables - As Excreted - Beef.

### 4.3 Equations for Estimating Excretions

Equations from the 1996 NRC Nutrient Requirements of Beef Cattle for retained protein and energy equations provide the basis for estimating nitrogen retention. Supplemental information referenced by this publication provides background information on validation of this approach for estimating retained nitrogen.

Retained phosphorus is generally recognized as 3.9 g of retained P per 100 g of retained protein. Retained calcium is generally recognized as 7.1 g per 100 g of retained protein. Therefore, P and Ca retention are calculated as a function of retained protein. Both assumptions originate from the 1996 NRC Nutrient Requirements of Beef Cattle. Additional supporting information is sited by this publication.

**4.3.1** Dry Matter Excretion Equation for Calves and Finishers<sup>1</sup>

$$DM_{E} = [DMI *(1 - DMD / 100)] + 20.3*(0.06*BW_{AVG})$$
(1)

$$DM_{E-T} = \sum_{x=1}^{n} DMI_{x} * DOF_{x} * (1 - DMD_{x} / 100) + \sum_{x=1}^{n} DOF_{x} * 20.3 * (0.06 * BW_{AVG})$$
(2)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Estimates dry matter for 1) feces baed upon indigestibility of feed and for 2) urine based upon regression equation from 300 observations of urine excretion by beef cattle finishers ranging in weight from 100 to 620 kg and urine solids content of 6%.

Table 4 – Definition of Variables – As Excreted – Dairy Cattle – Section 5.

Variable	Description	Units							
	Animal performance characteristics inputs	<u>.</u>							
Milk	Milk production	kg of milk / animal / day							
MF	Milk fat	g / g milk / day							
MTP	Milk true protein	g / g milk / day							
DIM	Days in milk	days							
DP	Dry period length	days							
BW	Average live body weight	kg							
Feed program characteristics inputs									
DMI	Dry matter intake	kg dry feed / animal / day							
DMD	Dry matter digestibility of total ration	% of DMI							
OMD	Organic matter digestibility of total ration	% of of OM intake							
ASH	Ash concentration of total ration	% of DMI							
C <sub>cp</sub>	Concentration of crude protein of total ration	g crude protein / g dry feed							
C <sub>P</sub>	Concentration of phosphorus of total ration	g phosphorus / g dry feed							
C <sub>K</sub>	Concentration of potassium of total ration	g potassium / g dry feed							
	Excretion outputs								
M <sub>F</sub>	Total manure excretion per animal per day	kg / animal / day							
N <sub>E</sub>	Total nitrogen excretion per animal per day	g / animal / day							
P <sub>E</sub>	Total phosphorus excretion per animal per day	g / animal / day							
κ <sub>e</sub>	Total potassium excretion per animal per day	g / animal / day							
DME	Dry matter (solids) excretion per animal per day	kg / animal / day							
OME	Organic matter (or volatile solids) excretion per animal per day	kg / animal / day							
U <sub>E</sub>	Urine excretion per animal per day	liters / animal / day							

### **4.3.2** Organic Matter (or volatile solids) Excretion Equation

4.3.5 Calcium Excretion Equation

 $\rightarrow n$ 

$$OM_{E} = [DMI^{*}(1 - ASH / 100)]^{*}(1 - OMD / 100) + 17^{*}(0.06^{*}BW_{AVG})$$
(3)

$$OM_{E-T} = \sum_{x=1}^{n} [DMI_{x}^{*}DOF_{x}^{*}(1-ASH_{x}/100)]^{*}(1-OMD_{x}/100) + \sum_{x=1}^{n} DOF_{x}^{*}17^{*}(0.06^{*}BW_{AVG})$$
(4)

4.3.3 Nitrogen Excretion Equation

.

$$N_{E-T} = \sum_{x=1}^{n} (DMI_{x} * C_{cp-x} * DOF_{x} * / 6.25) - [41.2 * (BW_{F} - BW_{I})] + [0.243 * DOF_{TI} * [(BW_{F} + BW_{I})/2]^{0.75} * (SRW/(BW_{F} * 0.96))^{0.75} * [(BW_{F} - BW_{I})/DOF_{T}]^{1.097}]$$
(5)

### 4.3.4 Phosphorus Excretion Equation

$$P_{E-T} = \sum_{x=1}^{n} (DMI_{x} * C_{P-x} * DOF_{x}) - [10.0 * (BW_{F} - BW_{I})] \\ + \{5.92 * 10^{-2} * DOF_{T} * [(BW_{F} + BW_{I})/2]^{0.75} * (SRW/BW_{F} * 0.96)^{0.75} * [(BW_{F} - BW_{I})/DOF_{T}]^{1.097}\}$$
(6)

$$Ca_{E-T} = \sum_{x=1}^{n} (DMI_{x}^{*}C_{Ca-x}^{*}DOF_{x}) - [18.33^{*}(BW_{F} - BW_{I})] + 0.445^{*} \{0.243^{*}DOF_{T}^{*}[(BW_{F} + BW_{I})/2]^{0.75*}(SRW/(BW_{F}^{*}0.96))^{0.75*}[(BW_{F} - BW_{I})/DOF_{T}]^{1.097}\}$$
(7)

**4.4 Manure Characteristics Based Upon Typical Performance and Diets** – See Tables 3a and 3b.

### 4.5 References

**4.5.1** Anrique, R. G., M. L. Thonney, and H. J. Ayala. 1990. Dietary energy losses of cattle influenced by body type, size, sex, and intake. Anim. Prod. 50:467–474.

**4.5.2** Danner, M. L., D. G. Fox, and J. R. Black. 1980. Effect of feeding system on performance and carcass characteristics of yearling steers, steer calves and heifer calves. J. Anim. Sci. 50:394–404.

4.5.3 Ellenberger, H. G., J. A. Newlander, and C. H. Jones. 1950. Composition of the bodies of dairy cattle. Vt. Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. 558.

**4.5.4** Erickson, G. E., B. Auvermann, R. Eigenberg, L.W. Greene, T. Klopfenstein, R. Koelsch. 2003. Proposed Beef Cattle Manure Excretion and Characteristics Standard for ASAE. Proceedings of the International Symposium for Animal, Agricultural, and Food Processing Wastes IX. ASAE. St. Joseph, MI. 269–276.

### ASAE STANDARDS 2005

#### ASAE D384.2 MAR2005

**4.5.5** Fortin, A., S. Simpfendorfer, J. T. Reid, H. J. Ayala, R. Anrique, and A. F. Kertz. 1980. Effect of level of energy intake and influence of breed and sex on the chemical composition of cattle. J. Anim. Sci. 51:604–614.

**4.5.6** Garrett, W. N. 1980. Energy utilization by growing cattle as determined in 72 comparative slaughter experiments. Energy Metab. Proc. Symp. 26:3–7.

**4.5.7** Harpster, H. W. 1978. Energy requirements of cows and the effect of sex, selection, frame size, and energy level on performance of calves of four genetic types. Ph.D. dissertation. Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.

**4.5.8** Lomas, L. W., D. G. Fox, and J. R. Black. 1982. Ammonia treatment of corn silage. I. Feedlot performance of growing and finishing cattle. J. Anim. Sci. 55:909–923.

**4.5.9** NRC. 1996 (2000 update). Nutrient Requirements for Beef Cattle. Seventh Revised Edition. National Academy Press. 242 pages.

**4.5.10** Tylutki, T. P., D. G. Fox, and R. G. Anrique. 1994. Predicting net energy and protein requirements for growth of implanted and nonimplanted heifers and steers and nonimplanted bulls varying in body size. J. Anim. Sci. 72:1806–1813.

**4.5.11** Woody, H. D., D. G. Fox, and J. R. Black. 1983. Effect of diet grain content on performance of growing and finishing cattle. J. Anim. Sci. 57:717–728.

# 5.0 Equations for As-Excreted Manure Characteristics Estimates for Dairy Cattle

### 5.1 Fundamental Model

**5.1.1** The estimates for manure and nutrient excretion were derived from the combination of multiple data sets from Washington State University, University of California – Davis, The Ohio State University, and Pennsylvania State University. The data sets contain records from Holstein cattle and include a wide variety of animal ages, ranging from calves to multiparous lactating cows.

**5.1.2** The data for the calves and heifers were divided according to animal body weight and includes four groups, milk fed calves, weaned calves weighing less than 204 kg, heifers weighing between 274 to 613 kg, and veal calves. Excretion estimates for veal calves were adapted from Sutton et al., 1989. Additional classifications of animals include non-lactating and lactating cows.

**5.1.3** Lactating cow excretion estimates were derived from regression equations developed using lactating Holstein cows regardless of body weight or milk production. The data set for lactating cows was evaluated to compare the amount of metabolizable protein (MP) required to the MP supplied to the cow using the 2001 Dairy NRC Model. Only cows fed less than 112% of MP requirements were included in the data set. The average values reported for lactating cows were determined using the regression equation for a cow producing 40 kg of milk. The regression equations were developed using PROC MIXED of SAS, with study included as a random variable (St-Pierre, 2001).

### 5.2 See 2.0 Caution

### See Table 4, Definitions of Variables – As Excreted – Dairy Cattle.

### 5.3 Equations for Estimating Excretion

In many cases, multiple prediction equations are presented. Note, that while the more simplistic equation requires fewer inputs, the result could be less precise due to the influence of dietary intake of nutrients (more developed equation). Regression equations developed using the data set include both residual errors and errors from the variation between the research trials (inter-study errors). Equations with the lowest residual error should be used whenever the input variables are available.

### Assumptions:

 Urine dry matter, estimated at 4.5%, was used for total solids and moisture calculations. The urine volume was calculated by using a specific gravity of 1.038 g/ml.

- Milk crude protein was converted to milk true protein using a conversion factor for the Holstein breed of 0.940 (http:// www.aipl.arsusda.gov/reference/trueprot.htm).
- 5.3.1 Total Manure Lactating cow regression equations:<sup>1</sup>

$$M_{E} = (Milk \times 0.172) + (DMI \times 2.207) + (MF \times 171.830) + (MTP \times 505.310) - 8.170$$
(1)

Inter-study error = 8.50Residual error = 7.00

$$\begin{split} M_{E} &= (Milk \times 0.954) + (BW \times 0.037) + (DIM \times 0.017) \\ &+ (MF \times 186.720) + (MTP \times 1141.480) - 33.06 \end{split} \label{eq:ME} \end{split}$$

Inter-study error = 5.08Residual error = 8.33

$$M_{\rm E} = ({\rm Milk} \times 0.647) + 43.212 \tag{3}$$

Inter-study error = 6.94Residual error = 9.19

5.3.2 Total Manure – Dry cow regression equation:<sup>1</sup>

$$M_{\rm E} = (BW \times 0.022) + 21.844 \tag{4}$$

Inter-study error = 5.93Residual error = 5.71

5.3.3 Total Manure – Heifer regression equations:<sup>1</sup>

$$M_{\rm E} = (\rm DMI \times 3.886) - (\rm BW \times 0.029) + 5.641$$
(5)

Inter-study error = 5.34Residual error = 2.61

$$M_{\rm E} = (BW \times 0.018) + 17.817 \tag{6}$$

Inter-study error = 4.02Residual error = 3.55

**5.3.4** Total Solids – Lactating cow regression equations:<sup>2</sup>

$$DM_{E} = (DMI \times 0.350) + 1.017$$
(7)

Inter-study error = 1.13Residual error = 0.76

$$DM_{E} = (Milk \times 0.135) + (BW \times 0.004) + (DIM \times 0.004) + (MTP \times 118.370) - 2.456$$
(8)

Inter-study error 
$$= 0.63$$
  
Residual error  $= 1.03$ 

$$DM_{E} = (Milk \times 0.096) + 5.073$$
(9)
Inter-study error = 0.78

Residual error = 1.13

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Total manure equals actual fecal excretion plus actual urine excretion from individual cows collected and weighted on a daily basis.

 $<sup>^{2}</sup>$  DM<sub>E</sub> = actual fecal dry matter + urine dry matter.

Table 5a - Estimated typical manure (urine and feces combined) characteristics as excreted based upon equations in Section 5 and assumptions in Table 5c.

Animal Type and Production Grouping	Total solids	Nitrogen	Р	к	Total Manure <sup>1</sup>	Assumed Moisture
		kg	/ da-anima	l		% w.b.
Dairy - Lactating cow Dairy - Dry cow Dairy - Heifer-440 kg	8.9 4.9 3.7	0.45 0.23 0.12	0.078 0.020	0.10	69 38 22	87 87 83
		lb /	′ da- anima	al		% w.b.
Dairy - Lactating cow Dairy - Dry cow Dairy - Heifer-440 kg	20 11 8.2	0.99 0.50 0.26	0.17 0.044	0.23	150 83 48	87 87 83
Equation Used for Excretion Estimate						•
Dairy - Lactating cow Dairy - Dry cow Dairy - Heifer-440 kg	9 11 No Equation	16 17 19	22 - 24	26 - -		

<sup>1</sup> Total manure is calculated from total solids and assumed moisture.

Table 5b - Estimated typical manure (urine and feces combined) characteristics as excreted based upon sources cited in Table 5c.

Animal Type and Production Grouping	Total solids	Nitrogen	Ρ	К	Total Manure <sup>1</sup>	Assumed Moisture		
			kg / da-animal			% w.b.		
Dairy - Milk fed calves Dairy - Calf-150 kg Dairy - Veal-118 kg	1.4 0.12	0.0079 0.063 0.015	0.0045	0.020	8.5 3.5	83 96.5		
		lb / da- animal						
Dairy - Milk fed calves Dairy - Calf-150 kg Dairy - Veal-118 kg	3.2 0.27	0.017 0.14 0.033	0.0099	0.044	19 7.8	83 96.5		

## Table 5c – Dietary and performance assumptions.

			ſ	Dietary Assum	ptions		
Animal Type and Production Grouping	Average Live Weight (kg)	Milk Production (kg)	Dry Matter Intake (% of average body weight)	Crude Protein (g/day)	P (g/day)	K (g/day)	Comments or Written Description of Assumptions
Lactating cow Range	624 437–810	40 9.8–86.1	3.4 1.1–4.9	3720 1356–5250	94.7 40–144	283 168–443	Averages are based on 367 cows
Dry cow Range	755 413–934	NA	1.4 0.7-2.2	1525			Averages are based on 18 cows
Milk Fed Calves	57.1	NA	1.0	136			Averages based on 16 calves
Calf-150 kg Range	153 86–204	NA	2.21 1.56–3.37	558 275–880			Averages based on 46 calves
Dairy Veal	40 to 85 85 to 150	NA	1.89 2.09	284 491	10 18		
Heifer-420 kg Range	<mark>437</mark> 274–613	NA	1.91 1.43–2.44	923 500–1688			Averages are based on 60 heifers

**5.3.5** Total Solids – Dry cow regression equation:<sup>1</sup>

$$DM_{E} = (DMI \times 0.178) + 2.733$$
(10)  
Inter-study error = 0.74  
Residual error = 0.45

$$DM_{E} = (BW \times 0.004) + 1.863$$
(11)

Inter-study error = 0.42Residual error = 0.59

**5.3.6** Urine Volume – Lactating cow regression equations:

$$\begin{split} U_{\text{E}} &= (\text{Mik} \times 0.114) + (\text{BW} \times 0.016) + (\text{MF} \times 97.709) \\ &+ (\text{MTP} \times 353.280) + (\text{C}_{\text{CP}} \times 62.036) - 16.389 \quad (12) \\ &\text{Inter-study error} &= 3.87 \\ &\text{Residual error} &= 5.56 \\ U_{\text{E}} &= (\text{BW} \times 0.017) + 11.704 \quad (13) \\ &\text{Inter-study error} &= 4.67 \end{split}$$

Residual error = 5.68

(Note: Urine volume could be considerably different, depending on ration mineral content. Insufficient data were available to derive regression equations based on intake of minerals)

5.3.7 Nitrogen Excretion – Lactating cow regression equations:<sup>2</sup>

$$\begin{split} N_{\text{E}} &= (\text{Milk} \times 2.303) + (\text{DIM} \times 0.159) + (\text{DMI} \times C_{\text{CP}} \\ &\times 70.138) + (\text{BW} \times 0.193) - 56.632 \end{split} \tag{14} \\ &\text{Inter-study error} = 53.07 \\ &\text{Residual error} = 102.71 \end{split}$$

$$N_{E} = (Milk \times 5.959) + (DIM \times 0.237) + (BW \times 0.347)$$

$$+(MTP \times 4547.910) + (C_{CP} \times 1793.730) - 476.530$$

Inter-study error = 42.48 (15) Residual error = 107.01

 $N_{E} = (Milk \times 4.204) + 283.300$ (16)

Inter-study error = 57.8Residual error = 110.8

**5.3.8** Nitrogen Excretion – Dry cow regression equation:<sup>2</sup>

$$N_{\rm E} = ({\rm DMI} \times 12.747) + (C_{\rm CP} \times 1606.290) - 117.500$$
 (17)  
Residual error = 45.51

**5.3.9** Nitrogen Excretion – Heifer regression equations:<sup>2</sup>

$$N_{\rm E} = ((\rm DMI \times 1000) \times (\rm C_{\rm CP} / 6.25)$$
(18)

$$N_{E} = (DMI \times C_{CP} \times 78.390) + 51.350$$
(19)

Inter-study error = 24.47Residual error = 10.76

**5.3.10** Phosphorus Excretion – Lactating cow regression equations:<sup>1</sup> If diets contain less than 0.004 g P/g dry feed<sup>1</sup>:

 $\mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{E}} = ((\mathsf{DMI} \times 1000) \times \mathbf{C}_{\mathsf{P}}) - (\mathsf{Milk} \times 0.9)$ (20)

If diets contain 0.004 g P/g dry feed or greater:

$$P_{E} = (Milk \times 0.565) + (MTP \times 816.260)$$

+ 
$$(DMI \times C_P \times 421.410) - 9.697$$
 (21)

Inter-study error = 10.81Residual error = 11.47

Ρ

$$P_{E} = (Milk \times 0.773) + 46.015$$
(22)  
Inter-study error = 10.83  
Residual error = 14.48

**5.3.11** Phosphorus Excretion – Dry cow regression equation:<sup>1,2</sup>

$$P_{E} = (((DMI \times 1000) \times C_{P} \times DP) - 264.386)/DP$$
(23)

5.3.12 Phosphorus Excretion – Heifer regression equation:<sup>1</sup>

$$\mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{E}} = ((\mathsf{DMI} \times 1000) \times \mathbf{C}_{\mathsf{P}}) \tag{24}$$

5.3.13 Potassium – Lactating cow regression equations: <sup>3</sup>

$$\begin{split} \mathsf{K}_{\mathsf{E}} &= (\mathsf{Milk} \times 1.822) + (\mathsf{MTP} \times 2688.880) \\ &+ (\mathsf{DMI} \times \mathbf{C}_{\mathsf{K}} \times 156.930) - 91.755 \\ &\text{Inter-study error} = 16.77 \\ &\text{Residual error} = 25.27 \end{split}$$

$$K_{E} = (Milk \times 1.800) + 31.154$$
 (26)

Residual error = 26.94

5.3.14 Potassium – Dry cow and heifer regression equation.<sup>3</sup>

$$\mathbf{K}_{\mathsf{E}} = \left( (\mathsf{DMI} \times 1000) \times \mathbf{C}_{\mathsf{K}} \right) \tag{27}$$

5.4 Manure Characteristics Based Upon Typical Performance and Diets – See Tables 5a, 5b, and 5c.

### 5.5 Reference

**5.5.1** Nennich, T., J Harrison, D. Meyer, W. Weiss, A. Heinrichs, R. Kincaid, W. Powers, R. Koelsch, P. Wright. 2003. Development of Standards Method to Estimate Manure Production and Nutrient Characteristics from Dairy Cattle. Proceedings of the International Symposium for Animal, Agricultural, and Food Processing Wastes IX. ASAE. St. Joseph, MI. 263–268.

# 6.0 Equations for As-Excreted Manure Characteristics Estimates for Horses

### 6.1 Fundamental Model

Equations for as-excreted manure characteristics are based upon regression analysis from available data sets for N, P, K, Ca and Mg. Other estimates are based on survey data or dietary recommendations (NRC, 1989). The nitrogen data set contained 46-paired values (intake and excretion), with intakes ranging from 130 to 530 mg/kg BW/day (median = 250 g N/kg BW). For P, 128 paired values were used (range = 19–121 mg/kg BW/day; median = 42.8 mg P/kg BW). For K, 28 paired values were used (range 50–404 mg/kg BW/day; median = 193.3 mg K/kg Bw). For Ca, 106 paired values were used (range 9.1 to 247 mg/kg BW/d; median 69.7 mg Ca/kg BW). For Mg, 50 paired values were used (range 18.6 to 131.6 mg Mg/kg BW/d; median 28.2 mg Mg/kg BW).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>  $DM_E$  = actual fecal dry matter + urine dry matter.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Nitrogen excretion = actual fecal N + actual urine N.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Phosphorus excretion = actual fecal P + actual urine P.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The constant was derived from the 2001 Dairy NRC equation (p. 112) for absorbed phosphorus and assumes a 60 day dry period.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Potassium excretion = actual fecal K + actual urine K.

#### Table 6 - Definition of Variables - As Excreted - Horses - Section 6.

Variable	Description	Units
	Animal performance characteristics input	
BW	Average live body weight	Kg
	Feed program characteristics inputs	
$\begin{array}{c} DMI\\ DMD\\ OMD\\ ASH\\ C_{cp}\\ C_{P}\\ C_{K}\\ C_{Ca}\\ C_{Mg} \end{array}$	Dry matter intake Dry matter digestibility of total ration Organic matter digestibility of total ration Ash concentration of total ration Concentration of crude protein of total ration Concentration of phosphorus of total ration Concentration of potassium of total ration Concentration of calcium of total ration Concentration of magnesium of total ration	g dry feed / day % % g of protein / g of dry feed g of phosphorus / g of dry feed g of potassium / g of dry feed g of calcium / g of dry feed g of magnesium / g of dry feed
	Excretion outputs	
$N_E$ $P_E$ $K_E$ $Ca_E$ $Mg_E$ $DM_E$ $DM_F$ $F_E$ $U_E$	Total nitrogen excretion per animal per day Total phosphorus excretion per animal per day Total potassium excretion per animal per day Total calcium excretion per animal per day Total magnesium excretion per animal per day Dry matter excretion (feces + urine) per animal per day Dry matter excretion (feces only) per animal per day Feces (wet weight) excretion per animal per day Urine excretion per animal per day	g / animal / day g / animal / day

### 6.2 See 2.0 Caution

See Table 6, Definition of Variables – As Excreted - Horses.  $+(0.804*DMI*C_{Ca})$ (4) 6.3 Equations for Estimating Excretions 6.3.1 Nitrogen Excretion  $(R^2 = 0.73)$ #1: Sedentary horses:  $N_F = (55.4 * BW * 10^{-3})$ 6.3.5 Magnesium Excretion  $+(0.586*DMI*C_{cp})/6.25$ #7: Sedentary or exercised horses:  $Mg_E = (9.08*BW*10^{-3})$  $(R^2 = 0.76)$  $+(0.545*DMI*C_{Mo})$ (5) #2: Exercised horses:  $N_F = (42.9 * BW * 10^{-3})$  $(R^2 = 0.68)$  $+(0.492*DMI*C_{cp})/6.25$ 6.3.6 Dry Matter Excretion (feces)  $(R^2 = 0.94)$ #8: Sedentary:  $DM_F = [(0.03*BW + 1.4)/2.0]*425$ (6) 6.3.2 Phosphorus Excretion #9: Exercised:  $DM_F = \{ [2.0*(0.03*BW + 1.4)]/2.85 \} *310$ #3: Sedentary or exercised horses:  $P_E = (4.56*BW*10^{-3})$ (7) 6.3.7 Dry Matter Excretion (combined urine and feces):<sup>1</sup>  $+(0.793*DMI*C_{p})$ (1)  $(R^2 = 0.85)$ #10: Sedentary: DM<sub>E</sub> = 7.2\*BW +220 (8) 6.3.3 Potassium Excretion #11: Exercised:  $DM_{F} = 7.3*BW + 230$ (9) 6.3.8 Optional estimate of dry matter excretion (feces) for all horses: #4: Sedentary or exercised horses:  $K_E = (19.4*BW*10^{-3})$  $+(0.673*DMI*C_{k})$ (2) #12:  $DM_F = DMI^*(1 - DMD/100)$ (10) $(R^2 = 0.62)$ 6.3.9 Optional estimate of dry matter excretion (combined urine and feces) for all horses: 2 6.3.4 Calcium Excretion #13:  $DM_E = [DMI^*(1-DMD/100)] + 0.64^*BW$ (11) #5: Sedentary horses:  $Ca_F = (26.6 * BW * 10^{-3})$ <sup>1</sup> Sum of total feces and total urine (equations 12 and 13) and multiplied by an  $+(0.497*DMI*C_{Ca})$ (3) assumed moisture content of 15%.

<sup>2</sup> Alternate approach: Sum of total urine (equation 13) multiplied by assumed urine solids content of 4% and dry matter excretion (equaiton 10).

#6: Exercised horses:  $Ca_{F} = (-5.98*BW*10^{-3})$ 

 $(R^2 = 0.65)$ 

### ASAE D384.2 MAR2005

#### 6.3.10 Total Feces

Sedentary or exercised horses:  $F_E = DM_E/0.20$  (12)

6.3.11 Total Urine

Sedentary or exercised horses:  $U_E = 16*BW$  (13)

6.4 Manure Characteristics Based Upon Typical Performance and Diets – See Tables 7a and 7b.

#### 6.5 References

**6.5.1** Lawrence, L., J. Bicudo, E. Wheeler. 2003. Horse Manure Characteristics Literature and Database Review. Proceedings of the International Symposium for Animal, Agricultural, and Food Processing Wastes IX. ASAE. St. Joseph, MI. 277–284.

**6.5.2** Gallagher, K., J. Leech and H. Stowe. 1992. Protein, energy and dry matter consumption by racing thoroughbreds: A field survey. J. Equine Vet Sci. 12:43–48.

6.5.3 NRC. 1989. Nutrient Requirements of Horses. National Academy Press, Washington DC.

Table 7a – Estimated typical manure (urine and feces combined) characteristics as excreted based upon equations in Section 6 and assumptions in Table 7b.

Animal Type and Production Grouping	Total Solids	Nitrogen	Р	К	Ca	Mg
			g / da-animal			
Horse-Sedentary-500 kg <sup>1</sup> Horse-Intense exercise-500 kg <sup>1</sup>	3,800 3,900	89 150	13 33	27 95	23 69	9 18
	lb / da-animal					
Horse-Sedentary-1,100 lb <sup>1</sup> Horse-Intense exercise-1,100 lb <sup>1</sup>	8.4 8.6	0.20 0.34	0.029 0.073	0.060 0.21	0.051 0.15	0.020 0.040

<sup>1</sup> These values apply to horses 18 months of age or older that are not pregnant or lactating. The representative number applies to 500 kg horses. Under type of horse, classifications are made on amount of regular exercise imposed on horses.

#### Table 7b - Dietary and performance assumptions.

		Dietary Assumptions								
Animal Type and Production Grouping <sup>1</sup>	Average Live Weight (kg)	Dry Matter Intake (% of average body weight)	Dry Matter Digestibility	Crude Protein (g/day)	P (g/day)	K (g/day)	Ca (g/day	Mg (g/day)		
Sedentary- mature <sup>2</sup>	500	1.6	57.5%	656	14	25	20	7.5		
Range	400–600	1.6–1.7	57.5%	536–776	11–17	20–30	16–24	6–9		
Intense exercise (race horses) <sup>3</sup>	500	2.3	69%	1660	39	127	89	25.3		
Range	400–600	2.3–2.4	69%	1328–1992	31–47	101–152	71–106	20–30		

<sup>1</sup> These values apply to horses 18 months of age or older that are not pregnant or lactating. The representative number applies to 500 kg horses and the range represents horses from 400 to 600 kg.

<sup>2</sup> "Sedentary" would apply to horses not receiving any imposed exercise. Dietary inputs are based on minimum nutrient requirements specified in "Nutrient Requirements of Horses" (NRC, 1989).

<sup>3</sup> "Intense" represents horses used for competitive activities such as racing. Dietary inputs are based on a survey of race horse feeding practices (Gallagher et al, 1992) and typical feed compositions (forage = 50% alfalfa, 50% timothy; concentrate = 30% oats, 70% mixed performance horse concentrate).

Table 8 - Definition of Input Variables - As Excreted - Poultry (Broilers, Turkeys, and Ducks) - Section 7.

Variable	Description	Units									
Feed program characteristics											
FI <sub>PH</sub>	Feed intake per phase. Dry matter intake assumed to be 88% of feed intake.	g feed / phase (wet basis)									
C <sub>cp</sub>	Concentration of crude protein of total ration	g of protein / g of feed (wet basis)									
C <sub>P</sub>	Concentration of phosphorus of total ration	g of phosphorus / g feed (wet basis)									
x	Phase number (e.g. number assigned to starter, grower, finisher, withdrawal phase rations)										
n	Total number of phases fed										
DM <sub>RF</sub>	Retention Factor for dry matter	fraction									
N <sub>RF</sub>	Retention Factor for nitrogen	fraction									
P <sub>RF</sub>	Retention Factor for phosphorus	fraction									
K <sub>RF</sub>	Retention Factor for potassium	fraction									
	Excretion outputs										
N <sub>E-PH</sub>	Nitrogen excretion per phase	g of nitrogen / phase									
N <sub>E-T</sub>	Total nitrogen excretion per finished animal	g of nitrogen / finished animal									
P <sub>E-PH</sub>	Phosphorus excretion per phase	g of phosphorus / per phase									
P <sub>E-T</sub>	Total phosphorus excretion per finished animal	g of phosphorus / finished animal									
K <sub>E-PH</sub>	Potassium excretion per phase	g of potassium / per phase									
K <sub>E-T</sub>	Total potassium excretion per finished animal	g of potassium / finished animal									
DM <sub>E-PH</sub>	Dry matter excretion per phase	g of dry matter / per phase									
DM <sub>E-T</sub>	Total dry matter excretion per finished animal	g of dry matter / finished animal									

# 7.0 Equations for As-Excreted Manure Characteristics Estimates for Poultry (Broilers, Turkeys, and Ducks)

### 7.1 Fundamental Model

Nutrient Excretion = Feed Nutrient Intake - Nutrient Retention

7.2 See 2.0 Caution

See Table 8, Definition of Input Variables – As excreted – Poultry (Broilers, Turkeys, and Ducks).

**7.3 Equations for Estimating Excretions** – See Table 9 – Retention Factors for Broilers, Turkeys, and Ducks.

7.3.1 Dry Matter Excretion Equation

$$DM_{E-PH} = FI_{PH} * 0.88 * (1 - DM_{RF})$$
(1)

$$DM_{E-T} = \sum_{x=1}^{n} FI_x * 0.88 * (1 - DM_{RF})$$
(2)

7.3.2 Nitrogen Excretion Equation

$$N_{E-PH} = [FI_{PH} * (C_{cp} / 6.25)] * (1 - N_{RF})$$
(3)

$$N_{E-T} = \sum_{x=1}^{n} [FI_x * (C_{cp-x} / 6.25)] * (1 - N_{RF})$$
(4)

7.3.3 Phosphorus Excretion Equation

$$P_{E-PH} = (FI_{PH} * C_p) * (1 - P_{RF})$$

### 7.3.5 Table 9 - Retention Factors for Broilers, Turkeys, and Ducks.

$$P_{E-T} = \sum_{x=1}^{n} (F_x * C_p) * (1 - P_{RF})$$
(6)

Note that  $\mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{RF}}$  varies for broilers less than and greater than 32 days of age.

7.3.4 Potassium Excretion Equation

$$K_{E-PH} = (FI_{PH} * C_K) * (1 - K_{RF})$$
 (7)

$$K_{E-T} = \sum_{k=1}^{n} (F_{k} * C_{k}) * (1 - K_{RF})$$
(8)

7.4 Manure Characteristics Based Upon Typical Performance and Diets – See Tables 10a and 10b.

### 7.5 References

**7.5.1** Applegate,T., L. Potturi, R. Angel. 2003. Model for Estimating Poultry Manure Nutrient Excretion: A Mass Balance Approach. Proceedings of the International Symposium for Animal, Agricultural, and Food Processing Wastes IX. ASAE. St. Joseph, MI. 296–302.

**7.5.2** Angel, R., T. Applegate, S. Bastyr. 2003. Comparison of Two methods for Estimating Broiler Manure Nutrient Excretion: Biological Mass Balance Versus Model Based on Mass Balance Approach. Proceedings of the International Symposium for Animal, Agricultural, and Food Processing Wastes IX. ASAE. St. Joseph, MI. 303–309.

Species	Dry Matter (DM <sub>RF</sub> )	Nitrogen (N <sub>RF</sub> )	Phosphorus (P <sub>RF</sub> )	Potassium (K <sub>RF</sub> )
Broiler if $<$ 32 days of age	0.6884	0.602	0.493	0.182
Broiler if $>=$ 32 days of age			0.4102	0.182
Turkey Toms and Hens	0.7479	0.588	0.4798	
Ducks	0.6937	0.657	0.4635	

(5)

# 8.0 Equations for As-Excreted Manure Characteristics Estimates for Poultry (Laying Hens)

### 8.1 Fundamental Model

Nutrient Excretion = Feed Nutrient Intake - Nutrient Retention

The laying hen model varies from other poultry specie to account for egg production. As such, the model assumes dry matter retention by the hen is equivalent to the sum of energy expenditure for maintenance, heat increment, and egg production as well as solids content within the egg, as is described below.

### 8.2 See 2.0 Caution

See Table 11, Definition of Input Variables – As Excreted – Poultry (Laying Hens).

8.3 Equations for Estimating Excretions

8.3.1 Dry Matter Excretion

$$\begin{split} \mathsf{DM}_\mathsf{E} \ = \ [\mathsf{FI} * 0.88] - \{(\mathsf{FI} * 0.88 * 0.85) \\ & \quad * \ [1-(\{\mathsf{KCAL}_l - [\mathsf{KCAL}_m + \ \mathsf{KCAL}_h + (\mathsf{KCAL}_e * \ \mathsf{Egg}_{\mathsf{prod}})]\} \\ & \quad / \mathsf{KCAL}_l)] + (0.3319 \ * \ \mathsf{Egg}_{\mathsf{wt}} \ * \ \mathsf{Egg}_{\mathsf{prod}})\} \end{split}$$

OR

8.3.2 Nitrogen Excretion

$$N_{E} = (FI * C_{cp} / 6.25) - (0.0182 * Egg_{wt} * Egg_{prod})$$
(2)

Table 10a – Estimated typical manure (urine and feces combined) characteristics as excreted based upon equations in Section 7 and assumptions in Table 10b.

Animal Type and Production Grouping	Total solids	Nitrogen	Phosphorus	Potassium	Total Manure <sup>1</sup>
			kg / finished anima	al	
Poultry - Broiler Poultry - Turkey (male) Poultry - Turkey (females) Poultry – Duck	1.3 9.2 4.4 1.7	0.053 0.55 0.26 0.062	0.016 0.16 0.074 0.022	0.031	4.9 36 17 6.5
			al		
Poultry - Broiler Poultry - Turkey (male) Poultry - Turkey (females) Poultry - Duck	2.8 20 9.8 3.7	0.12 1.2 0.57 0.14	0.035 0.36 0.16 0.048	0.068	11 78 38 14

<sup>1</sup> Total manure is calculated from total solids and assumed moisture of 74%.

Table 10b - Dietary and performance assumptions.

	Live We	eight (kg)	Days on	Feed Conversion	Dietary Assumptions			
Animal Type and Production Grouping	In	Out	Feed	(kg of feed per kg of gain)	Dry Matter Intake (kg per phase)	Crude Protein (kg per phase)	P (kg per phase)	Comments, Assumption or References
Broiler	n/a	2.36	47.7	1.95	4.05 kg to 47.7 d	0.835 kg to 47.7 d	0.0288 kg to 47.7 d	Represents 95.8% of broilers marketed July 2002 (662 million birds or 1.53 billion kg live weight). Agristats, 2002 Four diet feeding program is assumed.
Turkey (male)	n/a	15.45	133	2.70	36.7 kg to 133 d	8.37 kg to 133 d	0.309 kg to 133 d	Represents 45.5 million turkey toms (Ferket 2001). Six diet feeding program is assumed.
Turkey (females)	n/a	6.82	105	2.34	17.6 kg to 105 d	3.94 kg to 105 d	0.143 kg to 105 d	Represents 59.5 million turkey hens (Ferket 2001). Six diet feeding program is assumed.
Duck	n/a	3.182	39	1.97	5.51 kg to 39 d	1.12 kg to 39 d	0.0402 kg to 39 d	Represents 13 million ducks (Applegate et al., 2003) Assumes two diet feeding program.

Assumptions: Feed is 88% dry matter.

5.2 lbs

(1)

Table 11 - Definition of Input Variables - As Excreted - Poultry (Laying Hens) - Section 8.

Variable	Description	Units
FI	Feed intake per day (wet weight). Dry matter intake assumed to be 88% of feed intake for poultry rations.	Grams / day
KCALi	Kcal intake Default: 270 kcal – Light layer strains Default: 292 kcal – Heavy layer strains	Kcal / day
KCALm	Kcal required for maintenance of body weight Default: 100 kcal	Kcal / day
KCAL	Kcal required for heat increment in thermo-neutral environment Default: 40 kcal	Kcal / day
KCAL <sub>e</sub>	Kcal required for egg production of one egg Default: 53 kcal	Kcal / egg
Egg <sub>wt</sub>	Egg weight Default: 60 g – Light layer strains	Grams
Eggarad	Default: 63 g – Heavy layer strains Fraction of eggs that are produced each day Default: 0.80	Eggs / hen / day
C <sub>cp</sub>	Concentration of crude protein of total ration	g of protein / g of feed (wet basis)
C <sub>P</sub>	Concentration of phosphorus of total ration	g of phosphorus / g feed (wet basis)
C <sub>Ca</sub>	Concentration of calcium of total ration	g of calcium / g feed (wet basis)
	Excretion outputs	
DM⊧	Dry matter excretion per hen per day	g of dry matter / hen - day
NE	Total nitrogen excretion per hen per day	g of nitrogen / hen - day
P <sub>E</sub>	Total phosphorus excretion per hen per day	g of phosphorus / hen - day
Ca <sub>E</sub>	Total calcium excretion per hen per day	g of phosphorus / hen - day

### 8.3.3 Phosphorus Excretion

 $P_{E} = (FI * C_{P}) - (0.0024 * Egg_{wt} * Egg_{prod})$ (3)

8.3.4 Calcium Excretion

$$Ca_{E} = (FI * C_{Ca}) - (0.00383 * Egg_{wt} * Egg_{prod})$$
 (4)

**8.4 Assumptions:** Diet contains 15% ash content and corrects diet energy retention to an ash-free, dry matter basis. Egg contains 33.19% solids, 1.82% N, 0.24% P, & 3.83% Ca. DM retention by hen is equivalent

to energy expenditure for maintenance (100 kcal/hen, NRC, 1994; Lasiewski and Dawson, 1967), heat increment (40 kcal; NRC, 1994; MacLeod and Jewitt, 1988), and egg production (53 kcal/egg; NRC, 1994).

**8.5 Manure Characteristics Based Upon Typical Performance and Diets** – See Tables 12a and 12b.

### 8.6 References

**8.6.1** Applegate, T., L. Potturi, R. Angel. 2003. Model for Estimating Poultry Manure Nutrient Excretion: A Mass Balance Approach.

# Table 12a – Estimated typical manure (urine and feces combined) characteristics as excreted based upon equations in Section 8 and assumptions in Table 12b.

Animal Type and Production Grouping	Total solids	Nitrogen	Phosphorus	Calcium	Total Manure <sup>1</sup>			
			kg / da-animal					
Layer	0.022	0.0016 0.00048		0.0022	0.088			
	lb / da_animal							
Layer	0.049	0.0035	0.0011	0.0048	0.19			

<sup>1</sup> Total manure is calculated from total solids and assumed moisture of 75%.

### Table 12b – Dietary and performance assumptions.

Animal Type and Production Grouping Layer	Average	Feed	Die	tary Assumptions		
	Weight (kg)	(kg of feed per kg of product)	Dry Matter Intake (g per phase)	Crude Protein (g per phase)	P (g per phase)	Comments or Written Description of Assumptions Reference <sup>1</sup>
Layer	1.3–1.45 at start	1.994	36.64 kg from 20–80 wk	6500.4 g from 20–80 wk	249.0 g from 20–80 wk	20–80 wk production cycle. Feed is 88% dry matter 64% and 36% of industry is light (1.28 kg) and heavy (1.45) weight strains, respectively. A weekly change in diet formulation, feed consumption, and egg production was assumed from average performance.

Table 13 - Definition of Output Variables (used for all swine groups) - Section 9.

Variable	Description	Units
	Nutrient Intake	
N <sub>I</sub> N <sub>I-T</sub> P <sub>I</sub> P <sub>I-T</sub>	Daily nitrogen intake Nitrogen intake per finished animal or period (e.g. lactation) Daily phosphorus intake Phosphorus intake per finished animal or period (e.g. lactation)	g / day g / finished animal or g / period g / day g / finished animal or g / period
	Nutrient Retention	·
N <sub>R</sub> N <sub>R-T</sub> WBN <sub>F</sub> WBN <sub>I</sub> P <sub>R</sub> P <sub>R-T</sub>	Daily nitrogen retained Nitrogen retained per finished animal or period (e.g. lactation) Whole body nitrogen content at final body weight Whole body nitrogen content at initial body weight Daily phosphorus retained Phosphorus retained per finished animal or period (e.g. lactation)	g / day g / finished animal or g / period g g / day g / finished animal or g / period
	Nutrient Excretion	1
$\begin{array}{c} N_{E} \\ N_{E-T} \\ P_{E} \\ P_{E-T} \\ DM_{E} \\ DM_{E-T} \end{array}$	Daily nitrogen excretion Total nitrogen excretion per finished animal or period (e.g. lactation) Daily phosphorus excretion Total phosphorus excretion per finished animal or period (e.g. lacta- tion) Daily dry matter excretion Total dry matter excretion per finished animal or period (e.g. lacta- tion)	g / day g / finished animal or g / period g / day g / finished animal or g / period g / day g / finished animal or g / period

Table 14 - Input Variables-Grow-finish Pigs (20 to 120 kg) - Section 9.3.

Variable	Description	Units							
	Animal performance characteristics								
BW <sub>I</sub> BW <sub>F</sub> BW <sub>AVG</sub> DOF <sub>G</sub> DP <sub>F</sub> FFLP <sub>F</sub>	kg kg days % %								
	Feed program characteristics								
ADFI <sub>G</sub> FI <sub>G</sub> C <sub>CP</sub> C <sub>DM</sub> DMD	Average daily feed intake over finishing period (grow – finish phase). User provided or see NRC (1998) Feed Intake per finished animal (grow – finish phase) Concentration of crude protein in total (wet) ration Concentration of phosphorus in total (wet) ration Dry matter concentration of diet Dry matter digestibility of total ration	g / d g/finished animal % % % %							

Proceedings of the International Symposium for Animal, Agricultural, and Food Processing Wastes IX. ASAE. St. Joseph, MI. 296–302.

# 9.0 Equations for As-Excreted Manure Characteristics Estimates for Swine

### 9.1 Fundamental Model

Nutrient Excretion = Nutrient Feed Intake - Nutrient Retention

### 9.2 See 2.0 Caution

See Table 13, Definition of Output Variables (using all swine groups).

9.3 Equations for Estimating Excretions- See Table 14, Input Variables-Grow-finish Pigs (20 to 120kg).

9.3.1 Nutrient and Solids Excretion—Grow-finish Pigs (20 to 120 kg)

$$N_{E-T} = N_{I-T} - N_{R-T}$$

$$\tag{1}$$

$$\mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{E}-\mathsf{T}} = \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{I}-\mathsf{T}} - \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{R}-\mathsf{T}} \tag{2}$$

$$\rm DM_{E-T} = \ [C_{DM} * FI_G * (100-DMD) \ / \ 10,000]$$

$$+[0.025 * DOF_{G} * (20 * BW_{AVG}+2,100)]$$
(3)

9.3.2 Nutrient Intake - Grow-finish Pigs (20 to 120 kg)

$$N_{I-T} = ADFI_G * C_{CP} * DOF_G / 625 \text{ OR } FI_G * C_{CP} / 625$$
 (4)

$$P_{I-T} = ADFI_G * C_P * DOF_G / 100 \text{ OR } FI_G * C_P / 100$$
 (5)

**ASAE STANDARDS 2005** 

Table 15 - Definition of Input Variables - Weanling Pigs (5 to 20 kg) - Section 9.4.

Units
kg kg days % g / d
g / d g / finished animal % % %
g

### Table 16 - Input Variables - Gestating Sows - Section 9.5.

Variable	Variable Description								
	Animal performance characteristics								
GLTG GL SW <sub>Breed</sub> SW <sub>PF</sub> LW <sub>Bitth</sub> LITTER	Gestation Lean Tissue Gain Recommended value: 19.205 kg Gestation period length (assumed to be 115 days) Sow body weight at breeding Sow body weight post farrowing Litter weight at birth Number of pigs in litter	kg days kg kg kg Number of pigs							
	Feed program characteristics								
ADFI <sub>S</sub> C <sub>CP</sub> C <sub>P</sub> C <sub>DM</sub> DMD	Average daily feed intake during gestation Concentration of crude protein Concentration of phosphorus Dry matter concentration of diet Dry matter digestibility of total ration	g / d % % %							

**9.3.3** Nutrient Retention – Grow-finish Pigs (20 to 120 kg)<sup>1</sup>

$$\begin{split} N_{R-T} &= \left[ (BW_F * DP_F * FFLP_F) / 159.4 \right] \\ &- \left\{ BW_I * \left[ DP_F - 0.05 * (BW_F - BW_I) \right] \right. \\ &\left. * \left[ FFLP_F + 0.07 * (BW_F - BW_I) \right] \right\} / 159.4 \end{split}$$

$$P_{R-T} = (0.2256 * N_{RT}) - [8.0 * 10^{-6} * N_{RT} * (WBN_I + WBN_F)]$$
(7)

$$WBN_F = (BW_F * DP_F * FFLP_F) / 159.4$$
(8)

Daily excretion of solids, nitrogen and phosphorus can be estimated by dividing total excretion estimated above by days on feed for the growfinish phase (DOF<sub>G</sub>).

9.4 Equations for Estimating Excretions - See Table 15, Definition of Input Variables - Weanling Pigs (5 to 20kg).

9.4.1 Nutrient and Solids Excretion—Weanling Pigs (5 to 20 kg)<sup>1</sup>

$$N_{E-T} = N_{I-T} - N_{R-T}$$
(1)

$$\mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{E}-\mathsf{T}} = \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{H}-\mathsf{T}} - \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{R}-\mathsf{T}} \tag{2}$$

$$DM_{E-T} = C_{DM} * ADFI_N * DOF_N * (100-DMD) / 10,000^{-1}$$
(3)

9.4.2 Nutrient Intake – Weanling Pigs (5 to 20 kg)

$$N_{I-T} = ADFI_N * C_{CP} * DOF_N / 625 \text{ OR } FI_N * C_{CP} / 625$$
 (4)

$$P_{I-T} = ADFI_N * C_P * DOF_N / 100 \text{ OR } FI_N * C_P / 100$$
 (5)

9.4.3 Nutrient Retention – Weanling Pigs (5 to 20 kg)<sup>2</sup>

$$\begin{split} N_{R-T} &= \text{DOF}_{N} * \text{FFLG}_{G} * \left\{ 1 + [0.137 * (BW_{F-N} \\ &+ BW_{I-N})] \right\} / 125.8 \end{split} \label{eq:NR-T} \end{split} \tag{6}$$

$$P_{R-T} = 4.7494 * (BW_{F-N} - BW_{I-N})$$
(7)

<sup>1</sup> Dry matter excretion in feces only. <sup>2</sup> P retention based on relation to N (Jongbloed, 1987).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> P retention based on relation to N (Jongbloed, 1987).

Variable	Description	Units							
	Animal performance characteristics								
LLTG LL SW <sub>WEAN</sub> SW <sub>PF</sub> LW <sub>WEAN</sub> LW <sub>BIRTH</sub>	Lactation Lean Tissue Gain Recommended value: -4.20 kg Lactation length (or time to weaning) Sow body weight at litter weaning Sow body weight post farrowing Litter weight at weaning Litter weight at birth	kg days kg kg kg							
	Feed program characteristics								
ADFI <sub>LACT</sub> C <sub>CP</sub> C <sub>P</sub> C <sub>DM</sub> DMD	Average daily feed intake during lactation Concentration of crude protein Concentration of phosphorus Dry matter concentration of diet Dry matter digestibility of total ration	g / d % % %							

Table 18a - Estimated typical manure (urine and feces combined) characteristics as excreted based upon equations in Section 9 and assumptions in Table 18b.

	Animal Type and Production Grouping	Total solids	Nitrogen	Ρ	Total solids <sup>1</sup>	Nitrogen	Ρ
		kg /	finished animal			lb / finished animal	
154 pounds	Swine - Nursery pig (12.5 kg) Swine - Grow-finish (70 kg)	56	0.41 4.7	0.068 0.76	120	0.91 10	0.15 1.7
		kg	ı / day-animal			lb / day-animal	
	Swine - Gestating sow-200 kg Swine - Lactating sow-192 kg		0.032 0.085	0.009 0.025		0.071 0.19	0.020 0.055

<sup>1</sup>Total solids include urine and feces.

Table 18b – Dietary and performance assumptions of growing swine.<sup>1,2</sup>

Animal Type and	Live We	ight (kg)	Average Dailv Gain	Days on	Feed Conversion (kg of feed per kg of gain)	Dietary Assumptions					
Production Grouping	In	Out	(kg/da)	Feed		Dry Matter Intake (% of avg. body weight)	Dry Matter Digestibility	Crude Protein (g/day)	P (g/day)		
Nursery pig (12.5 kg) <sup>1.2</sup> Grow-finish (70 kg) <sup>1,2</sup>	5 20	20 120	0.412 0.84	36 120	1.50 2.80	5.0 3.4	80% 82%	137 371	3.88 10.3		

<sup>1</sup> Feed is 88% dry matter. Corn-soybean meal-animal protein (weanling pig) or corn-soybean meal (grow-finish) diet meets the lysine requirement.

<sup>2</sup> N and P intake is based on NRC (1998). N and P retention are based on NRC (1998). P retention is based on Mahan and Newton (1995).

Table 18c – Dietary and performance assumptions of sows.<sup>1,2</sup>

	Average	Production	Di	etary Assum	otions		
Animal Type and Production Grouping	Weight (kg)		Dry Matter Intake (% of average body weight)	Dry Matter Digestibility	Crude Protein (g/day)	P (g/day)	Comments or Written Description of Assumptions Reference <sup>1</sup>
Gestating sow-200 kg (start 175 kg, end 225 kg) <sup>1,2</sup> 115 day gestation period	200	12 pigs / litter	1.00	82%	259	12.4	Wt gain = 50 kg with 27 kg wt gain with litter & 23.0 kg wt gain for dam Gestation lean tissue gain = 17.6 kg
Lactating sow-192 kg (Start 198 kg, end 185 kg) <sup>1,2</sup> 20 day lactation period	192	10 pigs nursing	2.60	82%	967	34	Wt change = $-13 \text{ kg}$ Lactation lean tissue change = $-5.3 \text{ kg}$

<sup>1</sup> Assumes corn-soy diet that is 88 % dry matter and meets the lysine requirement.
 <sup>2</sup> N and P intake is based on NRC (1998). N retention is based on NRC (1998). P retention is based on Mahan and Newton (1995).

	Moisture	TS	vs	Ash	Heat	TKN	NH3-N	Ρ	к	Ca	Na	Mg	Fe	S	CI	Zn	Mn	Cu	Mass
	(% wb)	(% wb)	(% TS)	( <b>% TS</b> )	(BTU/lb wb)	(% wb)	(ppm wb)	(ppm wb)	(ppm wb)	(ppm wb)	(ppm wb)	(ppm wb)	(ppm wb)	(ppm wb)	(Kg/hd/d)				
Beef																			
Earthen	33.1	67.2	30.2	69.9	1136	1.18	0.10	0.50	1.25	1.21	3012	3650	1305	2841	7396	85	393	14	7.5
Lot	(28)	(14)	(30)	(24)	(15)	(33)	(102)	(36)	(25)	(46)	(67)	(27)	(55)	(37)	(52)	(63)	(109)	(70)	(0.58)
Poultry																			
Leghorn	65.20	40				2.13	0.85	1.00	1.10	1.49		2700							No data
pullets	(14)					(31)	(22)	(25)	(29)	(33)		(26)							
Leghorn	59.27	40				1.85	0.88	1.21	1.31	6.40		4400							0.03
nen	(14)	70	70			(30)	(39)	(34)	(28)	(41)		(32)							0.00
Broller	31.00	70	70			3.73	0.75	(22)	(13)	(17)									0.02
Turkov	20.00					0 19		(22)	1.02	<u>(17)</u> 5.00									0.11
littor	30.00					2.10		0.55	1.20	5.00									0.11
Dairy																			
Scraped	54	46		43		0.70		0.25	0.67	0.45	311	100	4.6		86.0	12	14	0.2	35
earthen	(28)	(33)		40		(106)		(82)	(71)	(78)	(45)	(64)	(66)		00.0	(42)	1.7	(21)	00
lots	(==)	()				(/00)		()	(, , ,	(, _)	()	(0.)	(00)			(/_/		(= · )	
Scraped	72	25				0.53		0.13	0.40	0.31	32	9	1.3			0.4	0.7	0.1	40
concrete																			
lots																			
Lagoon	98	2	52			0.073	0.08	0.016	0.11	0.04	7	3	2.5		1.7	0.9	1.4	2	106
effluent																			
Slurry	92	8	66			0.30	0.14	0.13	0.40	0.40	905	1535	735	625		25	40	75	67
(liquid)	(1)	(16)																	
Equine																			
Solid	43.4	64.9	26.3			0.76		0.24	0.99	1.13		0.3	3614			51.7	135	12.70	32.2
manure	(16.1)	(19.7)	(10.3)			(0.36)		(0.11)	(0.58)	(0.72)		(0.18)	(4722)			(33.66)	(60)	(6.02)	(residential)
																			46 (commorcial)
Swino																			(commercial)
Swine Einicher Slurry	01.00	0.00				0.70	0.50	0.21	0.24	0.25	290			400		95 A		50	2.4
wet-dry	91.00	9.00				0.70	0.50	0.21	0.24	0.20	300			400		65.0		50	3-4
feeders																			
Slurry	93.90	6.10				0.47	0.34	0.18	0.24	0.25	380			180		68		30	4.5
storage-		(86)				(43)	(43)	(83)	(36)	(98)	(24)			(55)		(53)		(56)	
Dry feeders								. ,	. ,		. ,					. ,			
Flush	98.00	2.00				0.20	0.14	0.07	0.17	0.04	300	290		155		33.6	14.4	31.2	16
building																			
Agitated	97.80	2.20				0.10	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.08	215	300		180		44.4	15.6	19.2	
solids and wate																			
Lagoon	99.6	0.40				0.06	0.04	0.02	0.07	0.01	215	55		37		3.6	1.2	2.4	
surface																			
water																			
Lagoon	90.0	10.0				0.26	0.07	0.25	0.07	0.04	191	132		79		22	80	90	
sludge																			

### Table 19 - As-Removed Manure Production and Characteristics. The numbers in parenthesis are coefficients of variation.

#### Table 20 – References

The numbers in the table are rounded averages gathered from across the U.S. They are best estimate interpretations based on the research data collected.

BEEF earthen lots	Concrete lots		
Nebraska unpub (12 lots, 96 hd ea) NC State ( $n \sim 30$ ) Texas AM University ( $n \sim 4$ ) Oklahoma State University ( $n = 72$ ) Ward lab ( $n = 1026$ )	lowa unpublished data (N $\sim$ 6) NC State (n $\sim$ 27)		
$\Sigma = 1144$	NOTE: not enough data to publish estimates for conc. lots		
DAIRY ESTIMATES		•	
Scraped Earthen lots Jones (Texas, n ~ 17) TAMU (n ~ 5) Dairyland (n ~ 77) Agsource (n ~ 367)	Scraped Concrete lots N.C. State data (n $\sim$ 187) TAMU (n $\sim$ 3) ISU (n $\sim$ 18) KSU (n $\sim$ 9)	<b>Lagoon effluent</b> N.C. State data (~160) Meyer (n~ 518) NY (n~57) TAMU (n~18)	Liquid Slurry N.C. State data ( $n \sim 400$ ) Minn ( $n \sim 21$ ) NY ( $n \sim 39$ ) Kansas ( $n \sim 18$ , Stram et al.) Wisc ( $n \sim 746$ ) Dairyland ( $n \sim 216$ ) Agsource ( $n \sim 514$ ) NRAES-31, 1989, Collins et al.)
$\Sigma = 476$	$\Sigma = 190$	$\Sigma$ = 753	$\Sigma$ = 1954
SWINE			
$\begin{array}{l} \textbf{Deep Pit Slurry} \\ \text{ISU Jaranilla (n = 24)} \\ \text{ISU NIR data (n = 268)} \\ (1999 \& 2000 \text{ data}) \\ \hline \Sigma = 292 \end{array}$	<b>Flush water</b> SE US data (Chastain)	$\begin{array}{l} \mbox{Lagoon Surface Water} \\ \mbox{SE US data (Chastain)} \\ \mbox{Mo. Data ISU NIR data} \\ \mbox{(n = 189)} \\ \mbox{$\Sigma$} = 189+ \end{array}$	Agitated liquid & solids SE US data (Chastain)
POULTRY	·	·	
Pullets Patterson	<b>Layer hens</b> Patterson ISU (Lorimor & Xin, n = 48)	Broiler litter ISU (Mo & Okla samples, n = 95)	Turkey litter

Daily excretion of solids, nitrogen and phosphorus can be estimated by dividing total excretion estimated above by days on feed for nursery phase (DOF<sub>N</sub>).

**9.5 Equations for Estimating Excretions** – See Table 16, Input Variables – Gestating Sows.

9.5.1 Nutrient and Solids Excretion – Gestating Sows<sup>1</sup>

$$N_{E-T} = N_{I-T} - N_{R-T} \tag{1}$$

$$\mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{E}-\mathsf{T}} = \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{I}-\mathsf{T}} - \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{R}-\mathsf{T}} \tag{2}$$

 $DM_{E-T} = \ C_{DM} * ADFI_{S} * GL * (100 - DMD) \ / \ 10,000$ 

$$= C_{DM} * ADFI_{S} * 0.0115 * (100 - DMD)^{1}$$
(3)

9.5.2 Nutrient Intake – Gestating Sows<sup>1</sup>

$$N_{I-T} = ADFI_{S} * C_{CP} * GL / 625 = ADFI_{S} * C_{CP} * 0.184$$
(4)

$$P_{I-T} = ADFI_{S} * C_{P} * GL / 100 = ADFI_{S} * C_{P} * 1.15$$
(5)

9.5.3 Nitrogen Retention – Gestating Sows<sup>2</sup>

$$N_{R-T} = (GLTG \times 36.8) + (LITTER \times 39.1)$$

<sup>1</sup> Dry matter excretion in feces only.

$$\begin{split} \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{R}\text{-}\mathsf{T}} &= 93.039 \, + \, \{3.9717 \, \times \, [(\mathsf{SW}_{\mathsf{PF}} - \mathsf{SW}_{\mathsf{B}}) \\ &- (2.277 \, * \, \mathsf{LITTER})] \} \\ &+ (\mathsf{LW}_{\mathsf{Birth}} \, \times \, 5.7) \, + \, \{[(2.277 \, \times \, \mathsf{LITTER}) \\ &- \mathsf{LW}_{\mathsf{Birth}}] \, \times \, 0.80 \} \end{split} \tag{7}$$

Note:  $N_{R-T}$  accounts for nitrogen retention in maternal weight gain and the developing litter.  $P_{R-T}$  considers phosphorus retention in maternal weight gain, developing litter and placenta tissue.

Daily excretion of solids, nitrogen and phosphorus can be estimated by dividing total excretion estimated above by gestation length (GL) in days.

**9.6 Equations for Estimating Excretions** – See Table 17, Input Variables – Lactating Sows.

9.6.1 Nutrient and Solids Excretion - Lactating Sows

$$N_{E-T} = N_{I-T} - N_{R-T}$$

$$\tag{1}$$

$$\mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{E}-\mathsf{T}} = \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{I}-\mathsf{T}} - \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{R}-\mathsf{T}} \tag{2}$$

$$DM_{E-T} = C_{DM} * ADFI_{L} * LL * (100-DMD) / 10,00$$
(3)

9.6.2 Nutrient Intake – Lactating Sows

$$N_{I-T} = ADFI_{LACT} * C_{CP} * LL/625$$
(4)

<sup>1</sup> Dry matter excretion in feces only.

(6)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Assumes gestation period length of 115 days.

 $P_{I-T} = ADFI_{LACT} * C_P * LL/100$ 

9.6.3 Nutrient Retention - Lactating Sows

$$N_{R-T} = [36.8 \times LLTG] + (LW_{WEAN} \times 32) - (LW_{BIRTH} \times 36.8)$$
 (6)

$$P_{R-T} = [(SW_{WEAN} \times 4.84) - (SW_{PF} \times 5.28)] + [(LW_{WEAN} \times 6.4) - (LW_{BIRTH} \times 5.7)]$$
(7)

Daily excretion of solids, nitrogen and phosphorus can be estimated by dividing total excretion estimated above by lactation length (LL) in days.

9.7 Manure Characteristics Based Upon Typical Performance and Diets – See Tables 18a, 18b, and 18c.

### 9.8 References

**9.8.1** Carter, S., G. Cromwell, P. Westerman, J. Park, and L. Pettey. 2003. Prediction of Nitrogen, Phosphorus, and Dry Matter Excretion by Swine Based on Diet Chemical Composition, Feed Intake, and Nutrient Retention. Proceedings of the International Symposium for Animal, Agricultural, and Food Processing Wastes IX. ASAE. St. Joseph, MI. 285–295.

# 10.0 As-Removed Manure Production and Characteristics

10.1 Many physical, chemical, and biological processes can alter manure characteristics from its original as-excreted form. The as-removed manure production and characteristics values reported in this table allow for common modifications to excreted manure (Section 3) resulting from water addition or removal, bedding addition, and/or treatment processes. These values represent typical values based on available data sources (see end of Section 10). The variances on the data presented in Section 10, As-Removed Manure Production and Characteristics, are significantly high, and strongly correlated to the geographic location and the type of manure management system in use. These estimates may be helpful for individual farm long-term planning prior to any samples being available and for planning estimates addressing regional issues. Whenever possible, site-specific samples or other more localized estimates should be used in lieu of national tabular estimates. This table should not be used to develop individual year nutrient management plans for defining field specific application rates, unless absolutely no site-specific manure analysis data are available.

Where site-specific data are unavailable, this table may provide initial estimates for planning purposes until site-specific values are available.

### See Tables 19 and 20.

(5)

### 10.2 References (continued)

**10.2.1** Barker, J.C., J.P. Zublena, C.R. Campbell. 1994. Unpublished compilation of manure samples of all species and facilities. North Carolina State Univ. Raleigh, N.C.

**10.2.2** Stram, T.D., J.P. Harner, D.V. Key, and J.P. Murphy. 2000. Nutrients available from dairy lagoons and sand-laden manure. Presented at Mid Central Meeting of ASAE. ASAE paper MC00-120

**10.2.3** Collins, E.R., T.A. Dillaha, and H.W. Roller. 1989. Dairy manure management. NRAES-31

**10.2.4** Lorimor, J.C., and H. Xin. 1999. Manure production and nutrient concentrations from high-rise layer houses. ASAE Trans. 15(4): 337-340

**10.2.5** Patterson, P.H. and E.S. Lorenz. 1996. Manure nutrient production from commercial white leghorn hens. Applied Poultry Science Research report.

**10.2.6** Lorimor, J.C., W. Powers, A. Sutton. 2000. Manure characteristics. MWPS18-Section 1. Midwest Plan Service. Ames, IA.

**10.2.7** Lorimor, J.C., 1999. Managing manure nutrients for crop production. ISU Extension publication Pm-1811. Ames, IA.

**10.2.8** Chastain, J.P. 2002. Nutrient content of swine manure as removed. Unpublished data compiled by the author.

**10.2.9** Erickson, G.A., T. Klopfensteein, D. Walters, and G. Lesoing. 1998. Nutrient balance of nitrogen, organic matter, phosphorus and sulfur in the feedlot. Nebraska Beef Report, Univ. of Neb. Lincoln, NB.

**10.2.10** Ward Lab. 2003 data accumulated from commercial lab. (603 samples)

**10.2.11** Lorimor, J.C. 2003. Unpublished data compiled by author on earthen beef feedlots in IA.

**10.2.12** Jaranilla-Sanchez, P.A., J.C. Lorimor, and J. Boeding. 2003. Manure Accumulation in a Deep Pit Finishing Building. Presented at Mid Central Meeting of ASAE. ASAE paper MC03-403.

**10.2.13** Bicudo, J. 2003. Compilation of unpublished data. Numbers were based on analyses of stall waste made in KY, TX, CO, Alberta (Canada), OK, and WA.

**10.2.14** Ye, W. 2003. Application of near-infrared spectroscopy for determination of nutrient contents in manure. Ph.D. dissertation, Iowa State University.

### ASAE D384.1 FEB03 Manure Production and Characteristics



## American Society of Agricultural Engineers

ASAE is a professional and technical organization, of members worldwide, who are dedicated to advancement of engineering applicable to agricultural, food, and biological systems. ASAE Standards are consensus documents developed and adopted by the American Society of Agricultural Engineers to meet standardization needs within the scope of the Society; principally agricultural field equipment, farmstead equipment, structures, soil and water resource management, turf and landscape equipment, forest engineering, food and process engineering, electric power applications, plant and animal environment, and waste management.

NOTE: ASAE Standards, Engineering Practices, and Data are informational and advisory only. Their use by anyone engaged in industry or trade is entirely voluntary. The ASAE assumes no responsibility for results attributable to the application of these ASAE Standards, Engineering Practices, and Data. Conformity does not ensure compliance with applicable ordinances, laws and regulations. Prospective users are responsible for protecting themselves against liability for infringement of patents.

This standard may be designated ANSI/ASAE. If so, this standard is an American National Standard. Approval of an American National Standard requires verification by ANSI that the requirements for due process, consensus, and other criteria for approval have been met by the standards developer.

Consensus is established when, in the judgment of the ANSI Board of Standards Review, substantial agreement has been reached by directly and materially affected interests. Substantial agreement means much more than a simple majority, but not necessarily unanimity. Consensus requires that all views and objections be considered, and that a concerted effort be made toward their resolution.

CAUTION NOTICE: In the case that this standard is an ANSI/ASAE standard, this American National Standard may be revised or withdrawn at any time. The procedures of the American National Standards Institute require that action be taken periodically to reaffirm, revise, or withdraw this standard. Purchasers of American National Standards may receive current information on all standards by calling or writing the American National Standards Institute.

Copyright American Society of Agricultural Engineers. All rights reserved.

ASAE-The Society for engineering in agricultural, food, and biological systems 2950 Niles Rd., St. Joseph, MI 49085-9659, USA ph. 269-429-0300, fax 269-429-3852, hq@asae.org

## **Manure Production and Characteristics**

Developed by the Engineering Practices Subcommittee of the ASAE Agricultural Sanitation and Waste Management Committee; approved by the Structures and Environment Division Standards Committee; adopted by ASAE December 1976: reconfirmed December 1981, December 1982, December 1983, December 1984, December 1985, December 1986, December 1987: revised June 1988; revised editorially and reaffirmed December 1993; revised editorially March 1995; reaffirmed December 1998, December 1999, December 2001, reaffirmed for one year February 2003.

### 1 Purpose and scope

1.1 Data on livestock manure production and characteristics are presented to assist in the planning, design and operation of manure

collection, storage, pretreatment and utilization systems for livestock enterprises.

**1.2** These data are combined from a wide base of published and unpublished information on livestock manure production and characterization. Users of this information should recognize that the mean values for each parameter are determined by an arithmetic average consisting of one data point per reference source per year. The values represent fresh (as voided) feces and urine. Actual values vary due to differences in animal diet, age, usage, productivity and management. Whenever site specific data are available or actual sample analyses can be performed, such information should be considered in lieu of the mean values presented here.

Table 1 -	<ul> <li>Fresh manure</li> </ul>	production and	characteristics	per 1 000	) kg live	animal mass	per	day
-----------	----------------------------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-----	-----

			Animal Type <sup>⊤</sup>										
Parameter	Units*		Dairy	Beef	Veal	Swine	Sheep	Goat	Horse	Layer	Broiler	Turkey	Duck
Total manure <sup>‡</sup>	kg	mean <sup>§</sup> std. deviation	86 17	58 17	62 24	84 24	40 11	41 8.6	51 7.2	64 19	85 13	47 13	110 **
Urine	kg	mean std. deviation	26 4.3	18 4.2	**	39 4.8	15 3.6	**	10 0.74	**	** **	**	** **
Density	kg/m <sup>3</sup>	mean	990 62	1 000	1 000	990	1 000	1 000	1 000	970 20	1 000	1 000	**
Total solids	kg	mean std. deviation	63 12 2.7	75 8.5 2.6	5.2 2.1	24 11 6.3	64 11 3.5	13 1.0	93 15 4.4	39 16 4.3	22 1.4	12 3.4	31 15
Volatile solids	kg	mean std. deviation	10 0.79	7.2 0.57	2.3 **	8.5 0.66	9.2 0.31	**	10 3.7	12 0.84	17 1.2	9.1 1.3	19 **
Biochemical oxygen demand, 5-day	kg	mean std. deviation	1.6 0.48	1.6 0.75	1.7 **	3.1 0.72	1.2 0.47	** **	1.7 0.23	3.3 0.91	** **	2.1 0.46	4.5 **
Chemical oxygen demand	kg	mean std. deviation	11 2.4	7.8 2.7	5.3 **	8.4 3.7	11 2.5	** **	** **	11 2.7	16 1.8	9.3 1.2	27 **
рН		mean std. deviation	7.0 0.45	7.0 0.34	8.1 **	7.5 0.57	** **	**	7.2 **	6.9 0.56	** **	** **	** **
Total Kjeldahl nitrogen <sup>∥</sup>	kg	mean std. deviation	0.45 0.096	0.34 0.073	0.27 0.045	0.52 0.21	0.42 0.11	0.45 0.12	0.30 0.063	0.84 0.22	1.1 0.24	0.62 0.13	1.5 0.54
Ammonia nitrogen	kg	mean std. deviation	0.079 0.083	0.086 0.052	0.12 0.016	0.29 0.10	** **	**	** **	0.21 0.18	** **	0.080 0.018	** **
Total phosphorus	kg	mean std. deviation	0.094 0.024	0.092 0.027	0.066 0.011	0.18 0.10	0.087 0.030	0.11 0.016	0.071 0.026	0.30 0.081	0.30 0.053	0.23 0.093	0.54 0.21
Orthophosphorus	kg	mean std. deviation	0.061 0.005 8	0.030 **	**	0.12 **	0.032 0.014	**	0.019 0.007 1	0.092 0.016	** **	** **	0.25 **
Potassium	kg	mean std. deviation	0.29 0.094	0.21 0.061	0.28 0.10	0.29 0.16	0.32 0.11	0.31 0.14	0.25 0.091	0.30 0.072	0.40 0.064	0.24 0.080	0.71 0.34
Calcium	kg	mean std. deviation	0.16 0.059	0.14 0.11	0.059 0.049	0.33 0.18	0.28 0.15	**	0.29 0.11	1.3 0.57	0.41 **	0.63 0.34	** **
Magnesium	kg	mean std. deviation	0.071 0.016	0.049 0.015	0.033 0.023	0.070 0.035	0.072 0.047	**	0.057 0.016	0.14 0.042	0.15 **	0.073 0.007 1	** **
Sulfur	kg	mean std. deviation	0.051 0.010	0.045 0.005 2	**	0.076 0.040	0.055 0.043	**	0.044 0.022	0.14 0.066	0.085 **	** **	** **
Sodium	kg	mean std. deviation	0.052 0.026	0.030 0.023	0.086 0.063	0.067 0.052	0.078 0.027	**	0.036 **	0.10 0.051	0.15 **	0.066 0.012	** **
Chloride	kg	mean std. deviation	0.13 0.039	** **	**	0.26 0.052	0.089 **	**	** **	0.56 0.44	** **	** **	** **
Iron	g	mean std. deviation	12 6.6	7.8 5.9	0.33 **	16 9.7	8.1 3.2	**	16 8.1	60 49	** **	75 28	** **
Manganese	g	mean std. deviation	1.9 0.75	1.2 0.51	** **	1.9 0.74	1.4 1.5	** **	2.8 2.1	6.1 2.2	** **	2.4 0.33	** **

Table 1 -	<ul> <li>Fresh manure</li> </ul>	production and	characteristics per	1 000 kg live	animal mass	per day	(continued)
-----------	----------------------------------	----------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	---------	-------------

			Animal Type <sup>⊤</sup>											
Parameter	Units*		Dairy	Beef	Veal	Swine	Sheep	Goat	Horse	Layer	Broiler	Turkey	Duck	
Boron	g	mean std. deviation	0.71 0.35	0.88 0.064	**	3.1 0.95	0.61 0.30	** **	1.2 0.48	1.8 1.7	** **	** **	** **	
Molybdenum	g	mean std. deviation	0.074 0.012	0.042 **	** **	0.028 0.030	0.25 0.38	** **	0.083 0.033	0.30 0.057	** **	** **	** **	
Zinc	g	mean std. deviation	1.8 0.65	1.1 0.43	13 **	5.0 2.5	1.6 1.0	** **	2.2 2.1	19 33	3.6 **	15 12	** **	
Copper	g	mean std. deviation	0.45 0.14	0.31 0.12	0.048 **	1.2 0.84	0.22 0.066	** **	0.53 0.39	0.83 0.84	0.98 **	0.71 0.10	** **	
Cadmium	g	mean std. deviation	0.003 0 **	**	** **	0.027 0.028	0.007 2 **	** **	0.005 1 **	0.038 0.032	** **	**	** **	
Nickel	g	mean std. deviation	0.28 **	**	**	** **	** **	** **	0.62 **	0.25 **	** **	**	** **	
Lead	g	mean std. deviation	**	**	** **	0.084 0.012	0.084 **	** **	**	0.74 **	** **	** **	** **	
Total coliform bacteria	colonies <sup>#</sup>	mean std. deviation	1 100 2 800	63 59	**	45 33	20 26	** **	490 490	110 100	** **	**	** **	
Fecal coliform bacteria	colonies	mean std. deviation	16 28	28 27	**	18 12	45 27	** **	0.092 0.029	7.5 2.0	** **	1.4 **	180 180	
Fecal streptococcus bacteria	colonies	mean std. deviation	92 140	31 45	** **	530 290	62 73	**	58 59	16 7.2	** **	** **	590 **	

\*All values wet basis.

<sup>†</sup>Differences within species according to usage exist, but sufficient fresh manure data to list these differences was not found. Typical live animal masses for which manure values represent are: dairy, 640 kg; beef, 360 kg; veal, 91 kg; swine, 61 kg; sheep, 27 kg; goat, 64 kg; horse, 450 kg; layer, 1.8 kg; broiler, 0.9 kg; turkey, 6.8 kg; and duck, 1.4 kg.

<sup>‡</sup>Feces and urine as voided.

<sup>§</sup>Parameter means within each animal species are comprised of varying populations of data. Maximum numbers of data points for each species are: dairy, 85; beef, 50; veal, 5; swine, 58; sheep, 39; goat, 3; horse, 31; layer, 74; broiler, 14; turkey, 18; and duck, 6.

"All nutrients and metals values are given in elemental form.

<sup>#</sup>Mean bacteria colonies per 1 000 kg animal mass multiplied by 10<sup>10</sup>. Colonies per 1 000 kg animal mass divided by kg total manure per 1 000 kg animal mass multiplied by density kg/m<sup>3</sup> equals colonies per m<sup>3</sup> of manure.

\*\*Data not found.

			Animal Type <sup>†</sup>										
Parameter	Units*		Dairy	Beef	Veal	Swine	Sheep	Goat	Horse	Layer	Broiler	Turkey	Duck
Total manure <sup>‡</sup>	lb	mean <sup>§</sup> std. deviation	86 17	58 17	62 24	84 24	40 11	41 8.6	51 7.2	64 19	85 13	47 13	110 **
Urine	lb	mean std. deviation	26 4.3	18 4.2	** **	39 4.8	15 3.6	** **	10 0.74	** **	** **	** **	** **
Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	mean std. deviation	62 4.0	63 4.7	62 **	62 1.5	64 4.0	63 **	63 5.8	60 2.4	63 **	63 **	** **
Total solids	lb	mean std. deviation	12 2.7	8.5 2.6	5.2 2.1	11 6.3	11 3.5	13 1.0	15 4.4	16 4.3	22 1.4	12 3.4	31 15
Volatile solids	lb	mean std. deviation	10 0.79	7.2 0.57	2.3 **	8.5 0.66	9.2 0.31	** **	10 3.7	12 0.84	17 1.2	9.1 1.3	19 **
Biochemical oxygen demand, 5-day	lb	mean std. deviation	1.6 0.48	1.6 0.75	1.7 **	3.1 0.72	1.2 0.47	** **	1.7 0.23	3.3 0.91	** **	2.1 0.46	4.5 **
Chemical oxygen demand	lb	mean std. deviation	11 2.4	7.8 2.7	5.3 **	8.4 5.3	11 2.5	** **	** **	11 2.7	16 18	9.3 1.2	27 **
рН		mean std. deviation	7.0 0.45	7.0 0.34	8.1 **	7.5 0.57	** **	** **	7.2 **	6.9 0.56	** **	** **	** **
Total Kjeldahl nitrogen <sup>ii</sup>	lb	mean std. deviation	0.45 0.096	0.34 0.073	0.27 0.045	0.52 0.21	0.42 0.11	0.45 0.12	0.30 0.063	0.84 0.22	1.1 0.24	0.62 0.13	1.5 0.54
Ammonia nitrogen	lb	mean std. deviation	0.079 0.083	0.086 0.052	0.12 0.016	0.29 0.10	** **	** **	** **	0.21 0.18	** **	0.080 0.018	** **
Total phosphorus	lb	mean std. deviation	0.094 0.024	0.092 0.027	0.066 0.011	0.18 0.10	0.087 0.030	0.11 0.016	0.071 0.026	0.30 0.081	0.30 0.053	0.23 0.093	0.54 0.21

	Animal Type <sup>†</sup>												
Parameter	Units*		Dairy	Beef	Veal	Swine	Sheep	Goat	Horse	Layer	Broiler	Turkey	Duck
Orthophosphorus	lb	mean std. deviation	0.061 0.058	0.030 **	** **	0.12 **	0.032 0.014	** **	0.019 0.0071	0.092 0.016	** **	** **	0.25 **
Potassium	lb	mean std. deviation	0.29 0.094	0.21 0.061	0.28 0.10	0.29 0.16	0.32 0.11	0.31 0.14	0.25 0.091	0.30 0.072	0.40 0.064	0.24 0.080	0.71 0.34
Calcium	lb	mean std. deviation	0.16 0.059	0.14 0.11	0.059 0.049	0.33 0.18	0.28 0.15	** **	0.29 0.11	1.3 0.57	0.41 **	0.63 0.34	** **
Magnesium	lb	mean std. deviation	0.071 0.016	0.049 0.015	0.033 0.023	0.070 0.035	0.072 0.047	** **	0.057 0.016	0.14 0.042	0.15 **	0.073 0.0071	** **
Sulfur	lb	mean std. deviation	0.051 0.010	0.045 0.0052	** **	0.076 0.040	0.055 0.043	** **	0.044 0.022	0.14 0.066	0.085 **	** **	** **
Sodium	lb	mean std. deviation	0.052 0.026	0.030 0.023	0.086 0.063	0.067 0.052	0.078 0.027	** **	0.036 **	0.10 0.051	0.15 **	0.066 0.012	** **
Chloride	lb	mean std. deviation	0.13 0.039	** **	**	0.26 0.052	0.089 **	** **	**	0.56 0.44	** **	** **	** **
Iron	lb	mean std. deviation	0.012 0.0066	0.0078 0.0059	0.00033 **	0.016 0.0097	0.0081 0.0032	** **	0.016 0.0081	0.060 0.049	** **	0.075 0.028	** **
Manganese	lb	mean std. deviation	0.0019 0.00075	0.0012 0.00051	** **	0.0019 0.00074	0.0014 0.0015	** **	0.0028 0.0021	0.0061 0.0022	** **	0.0024 0.00033	** **
Boron	lb	mean std. deviation	0.00071 0.00035	0.00088 0.000064	** **	0.0031 0.00095	0.00061 0.00030	** **	0.0012 0.00048	0.0018 0.0017	** **	** **	** **
Molybdenum	lb	mean std. deviation	0.000074 0.000012	0.000042 **	** **	0.000028 0.000030	0.00025 0.00038	** **	0.000083 0.000033	0.00030 0.000057	** **	** **	** **
Zinc	lb	mean std. deviation	0.0018 0.00065	0.0011 0.00043	0.013 **	0.0050 0.0025	0.0016 0.0010	** **	0.0022 0.0021	0.019 0.033	0.0036 **	0.015 0.012	** **
Copper	lb	mean std. deviation	0.00045 0.00014	0.00031 0.00012	0.000048 **	0.0012 0.00084	0.00022 0.000066	** **	0.00053 0.00039	0.00083 0.00084	0.00098 **	0.00071 0.00010	** **
Cadmium	lb	mean std. deviation	0.0000030 **	** **	** **	0.000027 0.000028	0.0000072 **	** **	0.0000051 **	0.000038 0.000032	** **	** **	** **
Nickel	lb	mean std. deviation	0.00028 **	** **	** **	** **	**	** **	0.00062 **	0.00025 **	** **	** **	** **
Lead	lb	mean std. deviation	** **	** **	** **	0.000084 0.000012	0.000084 **	** **	**	0.00074 **	** **	** **	** **
Total coliform bacteria	colonies#	mean std. deviation	500 1300	29 27	** **	21 15	9.0 12	** **	220 220	50 46	** **	** **	** **
Fecal coliform bacteria	colonies	mean std. deviation	7.2 13	13 12	** **	8.0 5.4	20 12	** **	0.042 0.013	3.4 0.91	** **	0.62 **	81 81
Fecal streptococcus	colonies	mean	42	14	**	240	28	**	26	7.4	**	**	270
bacteria		std. deviation	63	21	**	130	33	**	27	3.3	**	**	**

Table 2 - Fresh manure production and characteristics per 1,000 lb live animal mass per day (continued)

\*All values wet basis.

<sup>†</sup>Differences within species according to usage exist, but sufficient fresh manure data to list these differences was not found. Typical live animal masses for which manure values represent are: dairy, 1400 lb; beef, 800 lb; veal, 200 lb; swine, 135 lb; sheep, 60 lb; goat, 140 lb; horse, 1000 lb; layer, 4 lb; broiler, 2 lb; turkey, 15 lb; and duck, 3 lb.

<sup>‡</sup>Feces and urine as voided.

<sup>§</sup>Parameter means within each animal species are comprised of varying populations of data. Maximum numbers of data points for each species are: dairy, 85; beef, 50; veal, 5; swine, 58; sheep, 39; goat, 3; horse, 31; layer, 74; broiler, 14; turkey, 18; and duck, 6.

"All nutrients and metals values are given in elemental form.

<sup>#</sup>Mean bacteria colonies per 1,000 lb animal mass multiplied by 10<sup>10</sup>. Colonies per 1,000 lb animal mass divided by lb total manure per 1,000 lb animal mass multiplied by density (lb/ft<sup>3</sup>) equals colonies per ft<sup>3</sup> of manure.

\*\*Data not found.

# Attachment 6 National Air Quality Site Assessment Report - Broilers



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 ● Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 ● (800) 228-9896 ● Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: dellavallelab.com

## Broiler Chickens National Air Quality Site Assessment Tool

Abalone Creek Ranch

This report was compiled at 5/30/2023 4:10:06 PM and will be available for one month at this location: http://naqsat.tamu.edu/broiler-chickens/?key=d6af74f1.

### Effectiveness Results:

	Odor	Particulate Matter	Ammonia	Hydrogen sulfide	Methane	Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)	Nitrous Oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O)
Animals and Housing				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Feed and Water		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Collection and Transfer				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Manure Storage							
Land Application		covered pasture					N/A
Mortalities		N/A					N/A
On-farm Roads				N/A	N/A		N/A

### Animals and Housing

**Note to User:** Many farms may use more than one of the listed choices below. In order to allow the use of NAQSAT as a "What If" tool only one of the choices can be selected at a time. The user can click on "Get Results" for that selection and see how changing the answer will affect their results. **See user's manual for more information.** If only a general overview is desired, identifying the predominant practice will accomplish that result.

### For broilers, what is your average market weight per year?

O Unknown
0	2.0	to	3.5
0	3.5	to	4.5

🔘 4.5 to 5.2

What is your average feed conversion for the year (lbs feed to lbs gain)?

< 1.4</li>
1.4 to 1.6
1.6 to 1.8
1.8 to 2.0
> 2.0

- O 5.2 to 6.0
- O 6.0 to 7.0
- > 7.0

#### Housing type:

- O Curtain
- O Tunnel
- Natural (Outside access)

Do you see bare ground?
○ Yes
🔘 No

#### Feed and Water

#### Do you have control or input into diet formulation?

- O Yes
- 🔘 No

#### Do you make your own feed or process your feed onsite?

- O Yes
- 🔘 No

#### How is water supplied to your animals in the natural (outside access) facility?

- Nipple drinkers
- O Trough, cups, bowls, or bells

#### How often are all waterers checked then repaired for leaks?

- Daily
- At least weekly
- O Weekly or less frequently

#### How often are your waterers flushed?

- End of flock or between flocks
- $\bigcirc$  More than once per flock

#### Collection and Transfer

**Note to User:** Many farms may use more than one of the listed choices below. In order to allow the use of NAQSAT as a "What If" tool only one of the choices can be selected at a time. The user can click on "Get Results" for that selection and see how changing the answer will affect their results. **See user's manual for more information.** If only a general overview is desired, identifying the predominant practice will accomplish that result.

#### How often does a complete clean-out occur?

- O More than once per year
- Yearly
- O Less than once per year

#### Are more than 1 flock are on the same litter?

- O Yes
- 🔘 No

#### What method is used to transfer the majority of manure from storage to the field?

- O Open spreader or truck
- Does not apply

#### Manure Storage

**Note to User:** Many farms may use more than one of the listed choices below. In order to allow the use of NAQSAT as a "What If" tool only one of the choices can be selected at a time. The user can click on "Get Results" for that selection and see how changing the answer will affect their results. **See user's manual for more information.** If only a general overview is desired, identifying the predominant practice will accomplish that result.

#### Do any of these processes occur onsite? (Check all that apply)

low often	is seepage noticed?
🔘 Ra	arely
Οc	ommonly
oes wate ours?	r pond around the base of compost piles (from rainfall events or leachate) for greater than 24
oes wate ours?	r pond around the base of compost piles (from rainfall events or leachate) for greater than 24
oes wate ours?	onding or standing water is not present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event
ooes wate ours? O Po	onding or standing water is not present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event onding or standing water is present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event

	Rarely					
	How often are flies noticed?					
	Rarely					
	○ Commonly					
	Composting					
	How often is seepage noticed?					
	Rarely					
	O Commonly					
	Does water pond around the base of compost piles (from rainfall events or leachate) for greater than 24 hours?					
	Ponding or standing water is not present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event					
	$\bigcirc$ Ponding or standing water is present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event					
	What is average of the highest two consecutive weekly temperature readings of your compost pile?					
	◯ I don't know					
	○ < 120F					
	O 120F to 140F					
	● > 140F					
	How often are maggots or flies noticed?					
	Rarely					
	Pollotizing					
	Casification					
	ncineration/burn					
	Land Application					
Where d	oes manure go?					
	Noved offsite (sold or given away) directly from the housing					
	Composted or stockpiled, then sold or given away					
🗹 L	✓ Land applied					
What for	rm of manure is land applied? (Check all that apply)					
5 🔽	Solid					
	How long are solids piled, or staged, on the field prior to application?					
	$\bigcirc$ < 3 days					
	$\bigcirc >= 3 \text{ days}$					
	<ul> <li>Directly land applied: not piled or staged</li> </ul>					
	Are the malerity of your solide composited prior to land employtion?					
	Are the majority of your solids composited prior to land application?					
	⊖ Yes					

	0
	When are solids incorporated?
	O At time of application
	$\bigcirc$ < 24 hours after application
	O 24 hours to 3 days following application
	More than 3 days after application or not incorporated
Liquid	
	Mortalities
ng before o	arcasses are picked up or put into the disposal system?
Daily	
Less freque	ently
mortality h	andled? (Check all that apply)
Managed c	ffsite (such as rendered or landfilled, or offsite composting)
Buried ons	ite
Is cover a	dded to the burial pit or pile every time mortality is added?
() v	es
O N	0
Is a tempo	rary cover adequately sealed?
	lways
	ever
Composted	l onsite
How often	is seepage noticed?
0 R	arely
Оc	ommonly
-	r pond around the base of compost piles (from rainfall events or leachate) for greater than 24
Does wate hours?	onding or standing water is not present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event
Does wate hours?	onding or standing water is not present more than 24 m after a faillian event
Does wate hours?	onding or standing water is present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event
Does wate hours?	onding or standing water is present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event
Does wate hours? P O P Are you fo	onding or standing water is present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event
Does wate hours? P Are you fo	onding or standing water is present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event Illowing a specific compost recipe?
Does wate hours? P Are you fo Y N	onding or standing water is present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event <b>Illowing a specific compost recipe?</b> es o
Does wate hours? P Are you fo O Y N What is av	onding or standing water is present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event <b>Illowing a specific compost recipe?</b> es o rerage of the highest two consecutive weekly temperature readings of your compost pile?
Does wate hours? P Are you fo Y N What is av	onding or standing water is present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event <b>Illowing a specific compost recipe?</b> es o rerage of the highest two consecutive weekly temperature readings of your compost pile? don't know
Does wate hours? P Are you fc O Y N What is av O I A O C	onding or standing water is present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event <b>Normal a specific compost recipe?</b> es o rerage of the highest two consecutive weekly temperature readings of your compost pile? don't know 120F

How often are maggots or flies noticed?
Rarely
How often are uncovered carcass parts visible or noticed?
Rarely
How often is compost cover added?
Immediately after each carcass addition
○ At least once daily
$\bigcirc$ Less frequently than each carcass addition
Contained (in-vessel) incinerated onsite

#### **On-farm Roads**

#### Are unpaved roads used for any of the following activities? (check all that apply)

- Routine service traffic (feed delivery, milk truck, renderer)
- Less frequent service traffic (manure handling)
- General transportation (veterinarians, maintenance, nutritionists, managers, employees, farm tours)
- Does not apply

#### Unpaved roads are surfaced with: (Check all that apply)

- Caliche/limestone
- Unimproved dirt road
- ✓ Washed gravel
- Gravel

#### Which is the predominant road-surface treatment used?

- O Petroleum products, resins, emulsions as per manufacturer recommendations
- O Salts or hygroscopic materials (e. g., magnesium chloride)
- Fresh water
- O Holding pond wastewater
- O None

#### Are speed limits strictly enforced, or is speed controlled by passive means (e. g., speed bumps)?

- O Speed limits are not present or are not enforced by management
- Speed limits are enforced by management
- O Speed is controlled by speed bumps or other passive means

#### Do you restrict public access to private roads?

- Yes
- No

#### Are most roads lined with windbreaks or shelterbelts?

#### O No

O Some or all roads are lined with vegetation

## Attachment 7 Monthly Manure Tracking Report



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 ● Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 ● (800) 228-9896 ● Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: dellavallelab.com

### Abalone Creek Ranch Monthly Manure Tracking

Monthly Manure Record	
	Month
Stockpile	
Date stockpiled	
Area stockpiled	
Amount stockpiled	
Total existing amount stockpiled (cu	ıbic-ft)
Notes	

### **Land Application**

Date and Time	
Air Temperature (°F)	

Method of a	pplication		
	•• -		

\_\_\_\_\_

Field ID\_\_\_\_\_

Acres completed\_\_\_\_\_

#### Soil

- o Field Capacity
- o Dry
- $\circ$  Saturated
- o Muddy

#### Wind Speed

- o Calm (0-2 mph)
- o Light (2-5 mph)
- o Breezy (5-15 mph)
- Windy (15+)

Notes\_\_\_\_\_

## Attachment 8 National Air Quality Site Assessment Report - Horses



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 ● Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 ● (800) 228-9896 ● Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: dellavallelab.com

#### Horse National Air Quality Site Assessment Tool

#### Abalone Creek Ranch

This report was compiled at 5/31/2023 6:42:38 AM and will be available for one month at this location: http://naqsat.tamu.edu/dairy/?key=04552f6e.

#### Effectiveness Results:

	Odor	Particulate Matter	Ammonia	Hydrogen sulfide	Methane	Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)	Nitrous Oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O)
Animals and Housing				N/A	N/A	N/A	
Feed and Water		N/A					N/A
Collection and Transfer							N/A
Manure Storage							
Land Application		covered pasture					N/A
Mortalities		N/A	rendered				N/A
On-farm Roads				N/A	N/A		N/A

#### Animals and Housing

Note to User: Many farms may use more than one of the listed choices below. In order to allow the use of NAQSAT as a "What If" tool only one of the choices can be selected at a time. The user can click on "Get Results" for that selection and see how changing the answer will affect their results. See user's manual for more information. If only a general overview is desired, identifying the predominant practice will accomplish that result.

Housing type: Select the photo that best represents your facility for each set of photos revealed below.



Pasture

Water, feed and shade areas: (Click on an image below; your selection will highlight in green.)







Trampled and soft, some vegetation remaining



significant vegetation

areas

Box stall

Riding arena

#### Feed and Water

#### How is water supplied to your animals in the facility?

- O Cups, bowls, or bells
- Stock tank or circulating tank
- O Overflow waterers (seasonal and run continuously)

#### How often are all waterers checked then repaired for leaks?

- O Daily
- At least weekly
- O Weekly or less frequently

#### Are rations (roughage and supplement) formulated for animal age, size and activity?

- Yes
- O No

#### Is water sulfur concentration considered when rations are formulated?

- Yes
- O No

#### How are legume roughages offered?

- Free choice
- O Limited

#### Collection and Transfer

Note to User: Many farms may use more than one of the listed choices below. In order to allow the use of NAQSAT as a "What If" tool only one of the choices can be selected at a time. The user can click on "Get Results" for that selection and see how changing the answer will affect their results. See user's manual for more information. If only a general overview is desired, identifying the predominant practice will accomplish that result.

#### How often does a complete clean-out occur?

- O More than once per year
- Yearly
- O Less than once per year

#### What method is used to transfer the majority of manure from storage to the field?

Open spreader or truck

	If a truck or spreader is used to transport manure to fields, is it covered (whether the truck leaves the farm and goes on a public road or not)?
	Yes
	O No
(	Does not apply
۱e	manure spilled at the loading station/area?
$\langle$	) Yes
(	D No
	Manure Storage
ote ily isw red	to User: Many farms may use more than one of the listed choices below. In order to allow the use of NAQSAT as a "What If" too one of the choices can be selected at a time. The user can click on "Get Results" for that selection and see how changing the ver will affect their results. See user's manual for more information. If only a general overview is desired, identifying the ominant practice will accomplish that result.
vo	u haul manure daily?
<b>,</b> (	) Yes
(	No
- 4	neverse of very fermic menune is staved as a liquid as alway (does not stack) in very prodeminant begains type?
aı _	percent of your farm's manure is stored as a liquid of slurry (does not stack) in your predominant housing type?
P	lease slide to change value:
	1%
20	v of these processes accur ansite? (Check all that apply)
an	y of these processes occur offsite? (offeck an that apply)
	2 Storage/stockpile
	How often is seepage noticed?
	Rarely
	O Commonly
	Does water pond around the base of compost piles (from rainfall events or leachate) for greater than 24 hours?
	Ponding or standing water is not present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event
	<ul> <li>Ponding or standing water is present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event</li> </ul>
	How often are maggots noticed?
	Rarely
	<ul> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> <li>How often are flies noticed?</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> <li>How often are flies noticed?</li> <li>Rarely</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Rarely         <ul> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>How often are flies noticed?         <ul> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
C	<ul> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> <li>How often are flies noticed?</li> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> <li>Commonly</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Rarely         <ul> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>How often are flies noticed?         <ul> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>Composting         <ul> <li>How often is seepage noticed?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
C	<ul> <li>Rarely         <ul> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>How often are flies noticed?         <ul> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>Composting         <ul> <li>How often is seepage noticed?</li> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Rarely</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Rarely         <ul> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>How often are flies noticed?         <ul> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>Composting         <ul> <li>How often is seepage noticed?</li> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Rarely         <ul> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>How often are flies noticed?         <ul> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>Composting         <ul> <li>How often is seepage noticed?</li> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
C	<ul> <li>Rarely         <ul> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>How often are flies noticed?         <ul> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>Composting         <ul> <li>How often is seepage noticed?</li> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>Does water pond around the base of compost piles (from rainfall events or leachate) for greater than 24 hours?</li> </ul>
C	<ul> <li>Rarely         <ul> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>How often are flies noticed?         <ul> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>Composting         <ul> <li>How often is seepage noticed?</li> <li>Rarely</li> <li>Commonly</li> </ul> </li> <li>Does water pond around the base of compost piles (from rainfall events or leachate) for greater than 24 hours?             <ul> <li>Ponding or standing water is not present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

```
O Ponding or standing water is present more than 24 hr after a rainfall event
         Are you following a specific recipe?
              🔘 Yes
                  What is your recipe?
                       3:1 or greater carbon source (stalks, sawdust, straw, etc):manure
                       O < 3:1 carbon source (stalks, sawdust, straw, etc):manure
              O No
         What is average of the highest two consecutive weekly temperature readings of your compost pile?
              O I don't know
              ○ < 120F
              120F to 140F
              O > 140F
         How often is compost cover added?
              With each manure addition
              O At least once daily
              O Less frequently than each manure addition
         How often are maggots noticed?
              Rarely
              O Commonly
         How often are flies noticed?
              Rarely
              O Commonly
     Pelletizing
     □ Gasification
     Incineration/burn
For each stage of manure storage you have, click the "Add Stage" button below and complete the questions for each stage. For
example, if you have a 3-stage manure storage system, you will need to complete the first stage below, and then add 2 stages
(click the "Add stage" button twice).
 Stage 1
```

Does your manure contain greater or less than 5 lb of nitrogen per 1000 gallons (600 mg/kg) or less than 4% solids?

O Less than 5 lbs/1000 gallons or 600 mg/kg and be less than 4% total solids

Greater than 5 lb N / 1000 gal and greater than 4% total solids

Regarding your manure storage structure, describe the material for any cover that you may have on it.

- O Natural crust
- O Permeable cover (such as straw, stalks, geotextile material)
- O Impermeable cover (such as plastic)
- Building (for slatted or deep pit buildings)
- No cover

O I don't know

#### Land Application

#### Where does manure go?

Moved offsite (sold or given away) directly from the housing

- Composted or stockpiled, then sold or given away
- Land applied

What form of manure is land applied? (Check all that apply)

Solid
How long are solids piled, or staged, on the field prior to application?
○ < 3 days
$\bigcirc$ >= 3 days
Directly land applied; not piled or staged
Are the majority of your solids composted prior to land application?
Yes
○ No
) Liquid
Mortalities
than during freezing weather, how long before carcasses are picked up or put into the disposal system?

Within 24 hours of death

Within a week of death

O Less frequently

0

#### How is mortality handled? (Check all that apply)

Managed offsite (such as rendered or landfilled, or offsite composting)

Buried onsite

Composted onsite

Contained (in-vessel) incinerated onsite

#### **On-farm Roads**

#### Are unpaved roads used for any of the following activities? (check all that apply)

Routine service traffic (feed delivery, milk truck, renderer)

- Less frequent service traffic (manure handling)
- General transportation (veterinarians, maintenance, nutritionists, managers, employees, farm tours)
- Does not apply

#### Unpaved roads are surfaced with: (Check all that apply)

- Caliche/limestone
- ✓ Unimproved dirt road
- Washed gravel
- Gravel

#### Which is the predominant road-surface treatment used?

- O Petroleum products, resins, emulsions as per manufacturer recommendations
- O Salts or hygroscopic materials (e. g., magnesium chloride)
- Fresh water
- O Holding pond wastewater
- O None

#### Are speed limits strictly enforced, or is speed controlled by passive means (e. g., speed bumps)?

O Speed limits are not present or are not enforced by management

- Speed limits are enforced by management
- O Speed is controlled by speed bumps or other passive means

#### Do you restrict public access to private roads?

🔘 Yes

O No

#### Are most roads lined with windbreaks or shelterbelts?

○ No

Some or all roads are lined with vegetation

## Attachment 9 NRCS Pasture Conditions Scorecard



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 ● Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 ● (800) 228-9896 ● Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: dellavallelab.com

# **Pasture Condition Score Sheet**

Evaluator:       Pasture ID:         Soil(s), ESD(s) and or FSG(s):       Livestock type:         Current Season's Precipitation (check one)       Above Normal       Normal       Below Normal       Bel	Score Points
Soil(s), ESD(s) and or FSG(s):       Livestock type:         Current Season's Precipitation (check one)       Above Normal       Normal       Below Normal       Below Normal       Below Normal       Below Normal       Image: Control of the location of t	Score Points
Current Season's Precipitation (check one)       Above Normal       Normal       Normal       Below Nor	Score Points
Seasonal Temperature Trend (check one)       Above Normal       Normal       Below N	Score Points
Evaluate the site and rate each indicator based upon your observations. Scores for each indicator may range from 1 to 5. Sum the indicator scores to determine overall pasture condition score.Indicator1 Point2 Points3 Points4 Points5 PointsPercent Desirable Plants* (Dry Weight; for Livestock Type)Desirable species 20 - 40% of stand.Desirable species 20 - 40% of stand.Desirable species 41 - 60% of stand.Desirable species 61 - 80% of stand.Desirable species exceed 80% of stand.	Score Points
Indicator1 Point2 Points3 Points4 Points5 PointsPercent Desirable Plants* (Dry Weight; for 	Points
Percent Desirable Plants* (Dry Weight; for Livestock Type)Desirable species 20 - 40% of stand.Desirable species 20 - 40% of stand.Desirable species 41 - 60% of stand.Desirable species 61 - 80% of stand.Desirable species exceed 80% of stand.	
Desirable Plants* (Dry Weight; for Livestock Type)<20% of stand.	
<5% 5-10% legumes 11-20% legumes. 21-30% legumes. 31-40% legumes. No	
Percent     OR     grass loss; grass may       Legume by Dry     > 50% blocting     > 40% blocting	
Weight     >50% bloating     >40% bloating       legumes.     legume.	
Less than 40% is live 40-65% is live leaf 66-80% live leaf 81-95% live leaf More than 95% live	
Live (includes leaf canopy. canopy. Remaining is canopy. Remaining is canopy. Remaining is (non-dormant) leaf	
dormant) Plant Remaining is either either dead standing either dead standing either dead standing canopy. Remaining is either dead standing dead standing either either dead standing either dead standing either dead either dead either	
Coveradda startaingand startaingmaterial, or bareground.ground.ground.ground.ground.	
ground. ground.	
Diversity: Very low Diversity: Low Diversity: Moderate Diversity: High Diversity: Very high	
50% desirable 2 deminant desirable 2 deminant desirable 4 deminant desirable 4 deminant desirable	
species species in 1 functional species in 1 functional species in 2 functional species in 2 functional species in 3 functional	
group groups groups	
2 dominant desirable 2 functional groups 2-3 dominant desirable 3 dominant desirable 4 dominant desirable	
species in 1 functional each represented by desirable species in 2 species in 3 functional species in 2 functional minor species totaling functional groups arouns arouns arouns and arouns and the species totaling functional groups arouns ar	
is a dditional functional	
No dominant desirable 3 functional groups 3 dominant desirable group represented by	
species and all minor each represented by species in 2 functional minor species totaling	
functional group	
totaling <15% group represented by	
minor species totaling	
Bare soil is very easily Openings of bare soil Small openings of No bare soil is easily. No bare soil is seen:	
seen; can be seen fairly bare soil can be seen, seen;	
Plant Residue	
and Litter as There is <20% cover Soil cover is 21-40%. Soil cover is 41-60%. Soil cover is 61-80%. Soil cover is >80%	
back canopy) is excessive, and slow	
to break down. decomposition of older	
residue.	
Pasture is overgrazed         Pasture consists         Pastures show uneven         Pasture grazed evenly         Pasture grazed evenly	
throughout. primarily of overgrazed grazing throughout throughout with throughout with no and/or refused areas with beavier grazing minimal overgrazing overgrazing overgrazing	
Grazing       Grazing       Grazing       Grazing       Grazing       Overgrazing         Utilization and       (former dung areas,       near water or feeding       with some under       Overgrazing	
Severity older plants, undesired areas, or distinct zone grazed small areas	
plants). grazing. and heavier use near water sources	
*Leo NPCS plant list for livesteck apopies. Eurotional groups are as appropriate for your state (and appears groups a larger as a specific terms and a speci	

grasses, non-leguminous forbs). Any time there are more undesirables than desirables, it will be 1 point. Desirable species must total more than 50% of the total biomass. Dominant species are ≥15%. Functional groups must be ≥15% of stand to be counted.

## U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service

Indicator	1 Point	2 Points	3 Points	4 Points	5 Points	Points
Livestock Concentration Areas (If field <1 acre, see ** footnote)	Livestock concentration areas are within 100 feet of, or are a direct conveyance to surface water, and cover more than 0.1 acre, including trails.	Livestock concentration areas are within 100 feet of, or are a direct conveyance to surface water, and cover less than 0.1 acre, including trails.	Livestock concentration areas are farther than 100 feet from and are not a direct conveyance to surface water, and cover more than 0.1 acre, including trails.	Livestock concentration areas are farther than 100 feet and are not a direct conveyance to surface water, and cover less than 0.1 acre, including trails.	Livestock concentration areas, including trails, not present.	
<b>egenerative</b> ottom of page)	<b>Compaction:</b> Dense or thick platy layer very distinct;	<b>Compaction:</b> Dense or moderate platy layer noticeable;	<b>Compaction:</b> Thin dense or platy layer still present;	Compaction: Minor dense or platy layer; good aggregates common (crumbly soil);	<b>Compaction:</b> No dense or platy layers; crumbly soil throughout;	
n and Soil Re footnote at bo	<b>Roots:</b> Dominantly horizontal; most shallow/sparse;	<b>Roots:</b> Numerous horizontal; moderate amount shallow/sparse;	<b>Roots:</b> Some horizontal with increasing downward;	<b>Roots:</b> Few horizontal, more downward through the soil profile;	<b>Roots:</b> Abundant growth primarily downward through the soil profile;	
Compactio es (***See	<b>Color:</b> Surface horizon same as subsoil;		<b>Color:</b> Surface horizon moderately darker than subsoil;		<b>Color:</b> Surface horizon dramatically darker than subsoil;	
Soil ( Feature	Soil Life: Few or no signs.	Soil Life: Signs scattered in surface layer.	Soil Life: Signs scattered throughout.	Soil Life: Signs numerous throughout.	Soil Life: Signs abundant throughout.	
Plant Vigor	No plant recovery after grazing/harvest. Pale, yellow or brown, or severe stunting of desirable forage.	Some recovery. Yellowish green forage, or moderately or slight stunting of desirable forage.	Adequate recovery of desirable forage. Yellowish and dark green areas due to manure and urine patches.	Good recovery of desirable forage. Light green and dark green forage present.	Rapid recovery of desirable forage. All healthy green forage.	
ator score ed)	Sheet and Rill: Plant density is insufficient to stop runoff, with poor infiltration. Erosion easily visible throughout pasture;	Sheet and Rill: Plant density slows runoff. Erosion present and easily seen on steeper terrain;	Sheet and Rill: Plant density good and runoff moderate. If present, erosion concentrated on heavily used areas;	Sheet and Rill: Plant density high, runoff low, good infiltration. May have evidence of past erosion if present;	Sheet and Rill: Plant density high, no runoff, good infiltration. No evidence of present or past erosion;	
trosion the overall indicate vest rating indicate	Wind: Severe scoured areas and deposition throughout;	Wind: Scoured areas common, deposition effecting plants;	Wind: Occasional scoured areas, litter windrolled;	Wind: Minimal soil exposed, some detatched vegetation windrolled, minor plant damage;	<b>Wind:</b> No exposed soil;	
Ero (Circle all that apply; t will be the lowe	Streambank and/or Shoreline: Banks bare, major sloughing, no bank vegetation;	Streambank and/or Shoreline: More than half the bank vegetation trampled; sloughing.	Streambank and/or Shoreline: Less than half the bank vegetation trampled; eroding at crossing/entrances.	Streambank and/or Shoreline: Eroding at crossings, entrances; all the bank vegetation is intact and banks are stable.	Streambank and/or Shoreline: Vegetation intact and stable, hardened crossings and alternative water sources used;	
	<b>Gully:</b> Very large mass movement, caving sides.	<b>Gully:</b> Advancing upslope, increasing fingering extensions.	<b>Gully:</b> Not all active but extensions present.	<b>Gully:</b> Stable with vegetative cover.	<b>Gully:</b> None, drainage ways vegetative.	

\*\* If field size is less than 1 ac. Use 10% of field size in place of 0.1 acre. \*\*\*Use a shovel. Root and Compaction subindicators are primary and should be considered first. Soil color and soil life are secondary subindicators which can be considered where applicable.

Overall Pasture Condition Score	Individual Indicator Score	Management Change Suggested	Overall Pasture	
45 to 50	5	No changes in management needed at this time.	Condition Score =	
35 to 45	4	Minor changes would enhance, do most beneficial first.		
25 to 35	3	Improvements would benefit productivity and/or environment.		
15 to 25	2	Needs immediate management changes, high return likely.		
10 to 15	1	Major effort required in time, management and expense.		

## Comments/Notes:

Desirable species are listed in handout - Fieldguide for California Rangelands. Bloating legumes are alfalfa and white clover. Diversity is off of the fieldguide. Soil life is healthy plants, fungus, earthworms, etc.

### Attachment 10 NRCS Plant List for Livestock Species in Central Coast CA



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 • Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 • (800) 228-9896 • Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: dellavallelab.com

### NRCS Plant List

Scientific Name	Common Name	Туре	Function
Agropyron cristatum	crested wheatgrass	Perennial	CSGrass
Bromus inermis	smooth brome	Perennial	CSGrass
Dactylis glomerata	Orchardgrass	Perennial	CSGrass
Elymus glaucus	blue wildrye	Perennial	CSGrass
Agropyron cristatum	Crested Wheatgrass	Perennial	Graminoid
Festuca idahoensis	Idaho Fescue	Perennial	Graminoid
Leymus triticoides	Creeping wildrye	Perennial	Graminoid
Lolium multiflorum	ryegrass, Annual	Annual	CSGrass
Nassella viridula	Green Needlegrass	Perennial	Graminoid
Schedonorus arundinaceus	tall fescue	Perennial	CSGrass
Thinopyrum ponticum	tall wheatgrass	Perennial	CSGrass
Erodium cicutarium	Stork's bill	Annual	Forb
Medicago polymorpha	Bur clover	Annual	Legume
Trifolium incarnatum	clover, crimson	Annual	Legume
Trifolium pratense	clover, red	Perennial	Legume
Trifolium subterraneum	clover, Subterranean	Annual	Legume
Trifolium repens	clover, white	Perennial	Legume
Trifolium subterraneum	subterranean clover	Annual	Legume
Vicia sativa	vetch, common	Annual	Legume

## Attachment 11 Field Guide to Common California Rangeland Plants



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 • Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 • (800) 228-9896 • Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: dellavallelab.com

	Field Guide to Common California Rangeland Plants							
Scientific Name	Common Name	Season	Time of Year for Flowering	IMAGE				
Bromus hordeaceus	Soft Chess, Soft Brome	cool season grass	April-July					
Bromus diandrus	Ripgut Brome	cool season grass	March-June					
Erodium circutarium	Stork's Bill	winter annual broadleav e	February-July					
Avena fatua	Wild Oat	cool season grass	March-June					

Medicago polymorpha	California Burclover	winter annual broadleav e	March-June	
Trifolium repens	White Clover	winter annual broadleav e	March-December	
Festuca arundinacea	Annual Fescue	cool season grass	May-June	
Lolium multiflorum	Annual Ryegrass	cool season grass	April-September	

Poa annua	Annual Bluegrass	cool season grass	December-July	
Vicia sativa	Common Vetch	winter annual broadleav e	April-July	
Dactylis glomerata	Dryland Orchardgrass	cool season grass	May-August	ste
Elymus glaucus	Blue Wildrye	cool season grass	June-August	

Agropyron cristatum	Crested Wheatfgrass	cool season grass	May-June	
Festuca idahoensis	Idaho Fescue	cool season grass	April to July	
Achnatherum occidentale	Western Needlegrass	cool season grass	May-June	
Achnatherum occidentale	Tall Wheatgrass	cool season grass	July-August	

## Attachment 12 Information About Crops (MMP)



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 ● Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 ● (800) 228-9896 ● Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: dellavallelab.com

## Information About Crops

#### State: California

#### *Init. File Rev:* 5/26/2022

Crop	Yield	N	$P_2O_5$	$K_2O$ S	ource Of Fertilizer Recommendations
_	Units	Removed	Removed	- Removed	
	0	Lb/Unit	Lb/Unit	Lb/Unit	
	-		10.1		
Alfalfa, hay	Ion	60	12.4	50 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Barley, grain	Ion	64	24	64 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Barley,silage, boot stage	Ion	16	6	14 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Barley,silage,dough stage	Ton	10	3.7	10 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Bermudagrass, hay	Ton	35	10.5	50 Western Fe	rrtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Clover-grass, hay	Ton	38	11.5	50 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Corn, grain	Ton	48	20	48 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Corn, silage	Ton	8	3.5	8 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Cotton, lint	Bale	80	25	50 Western Fe	artilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Oats, grain	Ton	100	37	100 V	Vestern Fertilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Oats, hay	Ton	40	15	40 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Oats, silage, soft dough	Ton	10	3.7	10 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Orchardgrass, hay	Ton	35	10.5	50 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Ryegrass, hay	Ton	32	10.5	50 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Safflower	Ton	100	25	75 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Sorghum	Ton	50	20	48 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Mever (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Sudan, hay	Ton	32	10	40 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Sudan, silage	Ton	11	4	15 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Mever (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Sugar beets	Ton	8.5	2	18 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Tall fescue, hay	Ton	32	10.5	50 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Mever (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Timothy, hay	Ton	35	10.5	50 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Triticale, boot stage	Ton	15	6.1	14 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Mever (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Triticale, soft dough	Ton	10	3.8	9 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Mever (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Wheat, grain	Ton	58	25	60 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Mever (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Wheat, hav	Ton	40	15	40 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Wheat, silage, boot stage	Ton	16	6.4	15 Western Fe	ertilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)
Wheat, silage, soft dough	Ton	11	4	10 Western Fe	rtilizer Handbook & Roland Meyer (UCCE) & Inter-agency CNMP Development Committee (2002)

## Attachment 13

**Nutrient and Manure Management Tables** 



1910 W. McKinley Avenue, Suite 110 • Fresno, California 93728-1298 Phone (559) 233-6129 • (800) 228-9896 • Fax (559) 268-8174 Website: dellavallelab.com

## Nutrient & Manure Management Tables



## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA EXTENSION

and Nutrient Excretion from Livestock								
Animal	Manure Pr per 1,0 of Anima	oduction 00 lb. I Weight	Excreted Nutrients in Manure per 1,000 lb. of Animal Weight					
Type	Solid	Liquid	N	P205	K2O			
BEEE CATTLE	ions/year	yai./yeai	ib./yeai	ib./yeai	ib./yeai			
Calf	19.5	4.591	162	73	130			
Finishing	9.0	2.141	131	39	83			
Cow	16.8	3,982	128	66	106			
DAIRY CATTLE								
Calf	14.6	3,358	146	24	122			
Heifer	11.0	2,536	112	39	112			
Lactating	20.3	4,876	263	135	146			
Dry Cow	9.3	2,241	110	40	88			
Veal	4.8	1,153	44	29	73			
SWINE								
Nursery	13.9	3,358	292	146	146			
Finishing	9.0	2,166	219	73	97			
Gestating Sow	4.1	998	61	37	49			
Lactating Sow	8.5	2,025	165	107	127			
Boar	3.8	900	49	37	37			
POULTRY								
Layer	9.1	2,068	316	97	146			
Broiler	17.3	4,198	383	256	183			
Turkey (F)	8.6	2,044	285	186	124			
Turkey (M)	6.8	1,606	203	135	88			
Duck	20.1	4,836	392	310	237			
HORSE								
Pleasure	9.9	2,394	66	22	22			
"Racer"	10.1	2,446	110	55	84			
SHEEP								
Feeder	7.5	1,825	146	73	146			
Adapte	ed From: Manure Midwest Plan S	Characteristics Service, 2004 S	s, MWPS-18 S Second Edition	Section 1,				

Table 1. Annual Manure Production

Table 2.Nitrogen Losses FromAnimal Manure as Affected byMethod of Handling and Storage

Manure Storage and Handling method	Manure Type	% Storage Nitrogen Loss
Daily scrape and haul	Solid (tons)	25
Manure pack	Solid (tons)	30
Open lot	Solid (tons)	50
Litter	Solid (tons)	35
Above ground tank	Liquid (gallons)	20
Below ground covered pit	Liquid (gallons)	20
Below ground open pit	Liquid (gallons)	25
Under-floor dry storage	Solid (tons)	25
Under-floor liquid storage	Liquid (gallons)	20
Earthen storage	Liquid (gallons)	30
Lagoon	Liquid (gallons)	75
Adapted From: Animal Manure as	s a Plant Nutrient Source	e. ID-101.

Adapted From: Animal Manure as a Plant Nutrient Source, ID-101, Cooperative Extension Service, Purdue University, 2001

Table 3.	Nutrient Content of Stored Manure						
Animal	<b>Liq</b> (lb./*	<b>uid Man</b> 1000 gall	<b>ure</b> ons)	Solid Manure (lb./Tons)			
Type	N	P2O5	K20	N	P2O5	K20	
BEEF							
Cows	20	16	24	7	4	7	
Finishing Cattle	29	18	26	11	7	11	
DAIRY							
Cows	31	15	19	10	3	6	
Heifers	32	14	28	10	3	7	
SWINE							
Farrowing	15	12	11	14	6	4	
Nursery	25	19	22	13	8	4	
Gestation	25	25	24	9	7	5	
Finishing	58	44	40	16	9	5	
POULTRY							
Broilers	63	40	29	46	53	36	
Layers	57	52	33	34	51	26	
Tom Turkeys	53	40	29	40	50	30	
Hen Turkeys	60	38	32	40	50	30	
HORSE	14	4	14				
SHEEP				18	11	26	







Manure Management in Minnesota, FO-3553-C, University of Minnesota Extension, 2012 Manure Characteristics, MWPS-18 Section 1, Midwest Plan Service, 2004

## Table 4.Nitrogen Availability and Loss as Affected by<br/>Method of Manure Application and Animal Species

	% of Total Nitrogen Available Per Year					
Year Available (1)	Broadcast Incorporation Time (2)			Injection		
	> 96 hrs	12-96 hrs.	<12 hrs.	Sweep	Knife	
BEEF	BEEF					
Year 1	25	45	60	60	50	
Year 2	25	25	25	25	25	
Lost	40	20	5	5	10	
DAIRY						
Year 1	20	40	55	55	50	
Year 2	25	25	25	25	25	
Lost	40	20	10	5	10	
SWINE						
Year 1	35	55	75	80	70	
Year 2	15	15	15	15	15	
Lost	50	30	10	5	15	
POULTRY						
Year 1	45	55	70	NA	NA	
Year 2	25	25	25	NA	NA	
Lost 30 20 5						
From: Manure Management in Minnesota, FO-3553-C, University of Minnesota Extension Service, 2007						
(1) Third year available N is not listed but can be computed by adding 1st and 2nd year and lost percent-						

ages and subtracting this sum from 100.
(2) Timing categories refer to the length of time between manure application and incorporation.

#### **Calibrating Your Manure Spreader**

1. Determine manure weight (solid manure) or manure volume (liquid manure) per spreader load (Use measured manure weight or 90% of the manufacturer's listed volume for liquid).

 Calculate rate based on loads applied per field of known size OR calculate rate based on acres covered per load (*Length x Width of Spread (ft.<sup>2</sup>)/43,560*).

# Table 5.Average NutrientRemoval Rates for Cropsin the Northcentral Region

in the r	in the Northcentral Region				
Crop	Crop Nutrient Removal (Ib. per unit)				
	Yield Units	Ν	P2O5	K20	
Alfalfa	ton (air dry)	51	12	49	
Alsike clover	ton (air dry)	41	11	54	
Barley (grain)	bushel	0.99	0.4	0.32	
Barley (grain & straw)	bushel	1.39	0.56	1.52	
Birdsfoot trefoil	ton (air dry)	45	11	42	
Canola	bushel	1.9	1.2	2	
Corn (grain)	bushel	0.9	0.38	0.27	
Corn silage	ton (as fed)	9.7	3.1	7.3	
Beans, dry	bushel	3	0.79	0.92	
Bromegrass	ton	32	10	46	
Orchardgrass	ton	36	13	54	
Oats (grain)	bushel	0.77	0.28	0.19	
Oats (straw)	ton	12	6.3	37	
Potatoes (tuber)	cwt	0.32	0.12	0.55	
Red clover	ton	45	12	42	
Rye (grain)	bushel	1.4	0.46	0.31	
Rye (straw)	ton	12	3	22	
Soybeans	bushel	3.8	0.84	1.3	
Sugar beets	ton	3.7	2.2	7.3	
Sunflowers	cwt	2.7	0.97	0.9	
Wheat (grain)	bushel	1.5	0.6	0.34	
Wheat (straw)	ton	14	3.3	24	
Source: International Plant Nutrition Institute (IPNII)					

Sept. 2005 http://nanc.ipni.net/articles/NANC0005-EN

#### Table 8. Legume Nitrogen Credits

For Corn, Wheat, and Barley grown the 1st and 2nd year after a legume crop				
Legume	Corn		Wheat & Barley	
(Previous Crop)	1st year	2nd year	1st year	2nd year
Soybeans	40	0	20	0
Edible beans	20	0	10	0
Field peas	20	0	10	0
Red Clover	75	35	35	20
Harvested sweet clover	20	0	10	0
Harvested alfalfa or nonharvested sweet clover (plants/ft 2)				
4 or more	150	75	75	35
2-3	100	50	50	25
1 or less	40	0	0	0
	A TH	-17	4 6	1 200

#### Table 6. Common Fertilizer Analyses

Example to calculate fertilizer price per pound: Urea (46-0-0) = \$600/ton (2000 lb. X .46% N) = 920 lb. N/ton \$600 / 920 lb.= \$0.65/lb.

Analysis

UAN (28-0-0)

N Price

per. lb

\$0.36

\$0.40

\$0.45

\$0.49

\$0.54

\$0.58

\$0.63

\$0.67

\$0.71

\$0.76

\$0.80

\$0.85

\$0.89

\$0.94

\$0.98

\$1.07

\$1.16

Price

per ton

200

225

250

275

300

325

350

375

400

425

450

475

500

525

550

600

650

#### Fertilizer

Anhydrous Ammonia82-0-0Ammonium Nitrate34-0-0Urea46-0-0UAN Solution (Urea Ammonium Nitrate)28 to 32-0-0Ammonium Sulfate21-0-0-24(S)PTriple Superphosphate (TSP)0-44 to 0-46Diammonium Phosphate (DAP)11-52-0Monoammonium Phosphate (MAP)11-52-0Ammonium Polyphosphate Liquid (APP)10-34-0Ammonium Polyphosphate Dry (APP)15-62-0Potassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash)0-0-60Potassium-Magnesium Sulfate (Sul-fo-mag)0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)Potassium Nitrate13-0-44	N				
Ammonium Nitrate         34-0-0           Urea         46-0-0           UAN Solution (Urea Ammonium Nitrate)         28 to 32-0-0           Ammonium Sulfate         21-0-0-24(S)           P         10-44 to 0-46           Diammonium Phosphate (TSP)         0-44 to 0-46           Diammonium Phosphate (DAP)         18-46-0           Monoammonium Phosphate (MAP)         11-52-0           Ammonium Polyphosphate Liquid (APP)         10-34-0           Ammonium Polyphosphate Dry (APP)         15-62-0           K         10-0-50-18(S)           Potassium Sulfate         0-0-50-18(S)           Potassium-Magnesium Sulfate         0-0-22/2(S)-11(Mg)           Potassium Nitrate         13-0-44	Anhydrous Ammonia	82-0-0			
Urea46-0-0UAN Solution (Urea Ammonium Nitrate)28 to 32-0-0Ammonium Sulfate21-0-0-24(S)PTriple Superphosphate (TSP)0-44 to 0-46Diammonium Phosphate (DAP)18-46-0Monoammonium Phosphate (MAP)11-52-0Ammonium Polyphosphate Liquid (APP)10-34-0Ammonium Polyphosphate Dry (APP)15-62-0Potassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash)0-0-60Potassium-Magnesium Sulfate (Sul-fo-mag)0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)Potassium Nitrate13-0-44	Ammonium Nitrate	34-0-0			
UAN Solution (Urea Ammonium Nitrate)         28 to 32-0-0           Ammonium Sulfate         211-0-0-24(S)           P            Triple Superphosphate (TSP)         0-44 to 0-46           Diammonium Phosphate (DAP)         18-46-0           Monoammonium Phosphate (MAP)         11-52-0           Ammonium Polyphosphate Liquid (APP)         10-34-0           Ammonium Polyphosphate Dry (APP)         15-62-0           Potassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash)         0-0-060           Potassium Sulfate         0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)           (Sul-fo-mag)         0-0-24-24           Potassium Nitrate         13-0-44	Urea	46-0-0			
Ammonium Sulfate         21-0-0-24(S)           P            Triple Superphosphate (TSP)         0-44 to 0-46           Diammonium Phosphate (DAP)         18-46-0           Monoammonium Phosphate (MAP)         11-52-0           Ammonium Polyphosphate Liquid (APP)         10-34-0           Ammonium Polyphosphate Dry (APP)         15-62-0           Composition Polyphosphate Dry (APP)         15-62-0           Potassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash)         0-0-060           Potassium Sulfate         0-0-050-18(S)           Potassium-Magnesium Sulfate (Sul-fo-mag)         0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)           Potassium Nitrate         13-0-44	UAN Solution (Urea Ammonium Nitrate)	28 to 32-0-0			
P           Triple Superphosphate (TSP)         0-44 to 0-46           Diammonium Phosphate (DAP)         18-46-0           Monoammonium Phosphate (MAP)         11-52-0           Ammonium Polyphosphate Liquid (APP)         10-34-0           Ammonium Polyphosphate Dry (APP)         15-62-0           Potassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash)         0-0-60           Potassium Sulfate         0-0-50-18(S)           Potassium-Magnesium Sulfate         0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)           Potassium Nitrate         13-0-44	Ammonium Sulfate	21-0-0-24(S)			
Triple Superphosphate (TSP)         0-44 to 0-46           Diammonium Phosphate (DAP)         18-46-0           Monoammonium Phosphate (MAP)         11-52-0           Ammonium Polyphosphate Liquid (APP)         10-34-0           Ammonium Polyphosphate Dry (APP)         15-62-0           K         O-0-60           Potassium Chloride ( <i>Muriate of Potash</i> )         0-0-50-18(S)           Potassium-Magnesium Sulfate         0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)           Potassium Nitrate         13-0-44	Р				
Diammonium Phosphate (DAP)         18-46-0           Monoammonium Phosphate (MAP)         11-52-0           Ammonium Polyphosphate Liquid (APP)         10-34-0           Ammonium Polyphosphate Dry (APP)         15-62-0           K         O           Potassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash)         0-0-600           Potassium-Magnesium Sulfate         0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)           Potassium Nitrate         13-0-44	Triple Superphosphate (TSP)	0-44 to 0-46			
Monoammonium Phosphate (MAP)11-52-0Ammonium Polyphosphate Liquid (APP)10-34-0Ammonium Polyphosphate Dry (APP)15-62-0KKPotassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash)0-0-60Potassium Sulfate0-0-50-18(S)Potassium-Magnesium Sulfate (Sul-fo-mag)0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)Potassium Nitrate13-0-44	Diammonium Phosphate (DAP)	18-46-0			
Ammonium Polyphosphate Liquid (APP)         10-34-0           Ammonium Polyphosphate Dry (APP)         15-62-0           K         Octassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash)         0-0-60           Potassium Sulfate         0-0-50-18(S)         Octassium-Magnesium Sulfate (Sul-fo-mag)         0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)           Potassium Nitrate         13-0-44         0-0-54	Monoammonium Phosphate (MAP)	11-52-0			
Ammonium Polyphosphate Dry (APP)         15-62-0           K         Octassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash)         0-0-60           Potassium Sulfate         0-0-50-18(S)         Octassium-Magnesium Sulfate (Sul-fo-mag)         0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)           Potassium Nitrate         13-0-44         0-0-44	Ammonium Polyphosphate Liquid (APP)	10-34-0			
KPotassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash)0-0-60Potassium Sulfate0-0-50-18(S)Potassium-Magnesium Sulfate (Sul-fo-mag)0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)Potassium Nitrate13-0-44	Ammonium Polyphosphate Dry (APP)	15-62-0			
Potassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash)0-0-60Potassium Sulfate0-0-50-18(S)Potassium-Magnesium Sulfate (Sul-fo-mag)0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)Potassium Nitrate13-0-44	К				
Potassium Sulfate0-0-50-18(S)Potassium-Magnesium Sulfate (Sul-fo-mag)0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)Potassium Nitrate13-0-44	Potassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash)	0-0-60			
Potassium-Magnesium Sulfate (Sul-fo-mag)0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)Potassium Nitrate13-0-44	Potassium Sulfate	0-0-50-18(S)			
Potassium Nitrate 13-0-44	Potassium-Magnesium Sulfate (Sul-fo-mag)	0-0-22-22(S)-11(Mg)			
	Potassium Nitrate	13-0-44			

Table 9. Nitrogen Sources Per Pound Conversions

Urea (46-0-0)

N Price

per. Ib

\$0.38

\$0.42

\$0.46

\$0.49

\$0.53

\$0.57

\$0.61

\$0.65

\$0.68

\$0.72

\$0.76

\$0.80

\$0.84

\$0.88

\$0.91

\$0.95

\$0.99

Price

per ton

350

385

420

455

490

525

560

595

630

665

700

735

770

805

840

875

910

Anhydrous Ammonia

(82-0-0)

N Price

per. Ib

\$0.25

\$0.28

\$0.30

\$0.34

\$0.37

\$0.40

\$0.43

\$0.46

\$0.49

\$0.52

\$0.55

\$0.58

\$0.61

\$0.64

\$0.67

\$0.70

\$0.73

Price

per ton

400

450

500 550

600

650

700

750

800

850

900

950

1,000

1,050 1,100

1,150

1,200

# Table 7 .Nitrogen RateGuidelines for Corn(When Using a Manure Source)

	Soil / Field Productivity Potential			
Previous Crop <sup>1</sup>	Highly Productive Soils	Medium Productive Soils <sup>2</sup>		
	Ib. N/A			
CORN	130 - 180	130		
SOVREAN	100 - 140	100		

<sup>1</sup>For previous crops other than corn or soybeans use the corn following corn rate guideline and subtract any previous crop N credits in Table 8.

<sup>2</sup>Soil and environmental conditions that limit crop production such as erosion, poor soil drainage, restriction to root growth, short growing season, and marginal growing season rainfall, among others, would qualify a site as having medium productivity potential.

(A	Table 10.				
	Conversion Factors				
	1 acre = 43,560 sq. ft				
	1 cubic ft. = 7.48 gallons				
	1 gallon of water = 8.33 lb.				
	1 ton = 2000 lb.				
	SOIL TESTING CONVERSIONS				
	Plow Layer (6-7 in) = ppm X 2 = lb./acre				
	Top 12 inches = ppm X 4 = lb./acre				
	Top 24 inches = ppm X 8 = lb./acre				
	P2O5 X 0.44 = P				
	P X 2.29 = P2O5				
	K2O X 0.83 = K				
	K X 1.20 = K20				
	FERTILIZER CONVERSIONS				
ŝ	1 gal. of UAN (28%) = 10.66 lb.				
1	1 gal. (10-34-0) = 11.65 lb.				
6	1 gal. (7-21-7) = 11.0 lb.				
	1 gal. (9-18-9) = 11.11 lb.				
	ANT ANT AND AN				

#### Manure Management Related Websites

Certified Manure Testing Laboratories: http://www2.mda.state.mn.us/webapp/lis/manurelabs.jsp

University of Minnesota Manure Management: http://www.manure.umn.edu/

Minnesota Department of Ag Manure Management: http://www.mda.state.mn.us/protecting/conservation/practices/manuremgmt.aspx

Minnesota NRCS Manure Management: http://www.mn.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/ecs/nutrient/manure/manure.htm

Nitrogen Best Management Practices (BMPs): http://www.mda.state.mn.us/nitrogenbmps

Nitrogen Rate Calculator: http://extension.agron.iastate.edu/soilfertility/nrate.aspx

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency: http://www.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/topics/feedlots/feedlot-nutrient-and-manure-management.html?menuid=&redirect=1

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, this information is available in alternative forms of communication upon request by calling 651/201-6000. TTY users can call the Minnesota Relay Service at 711 or 1-800-627-3529. The MDA is an equal opportunity employer and provider.

Printing made possible through a grant from Conservation Marketplace Midwest

**End of Report** 

This page intentionally left blank